

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

* * * * *

Investigation of:

*

*

ENBRIDGE - LINE 6B RUPTURE IN
MARSHALL, MICHIGAN

*

*

*

Docket No.: DCA-10-MP-007

* * * * *

Interview of: SEAN KEANE

Enbridge Headquarters
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada

Wednesday,
December 7, 2011

The above-captioned matter convened, pursuant to notice.

BEFORE: MATTHEW NICHOLSON
Investigator-in-Charge

APPEARANCES:

MATTHEW NICHOLSON, Investigator-in-Charge
Office of Railroad, Pipeline, and
Hazardous Materials Investigations
National Transportation Safety Board

[REDACTED]

BRIAN PIERZINA, Accident Investigator
Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety
Administration (PHMSA)

[REDACTED]

JAY JOHNSON, Supervisor
Audits and Inspections
Enbridge Pipelines

[REDACTED]

RAVINDRA CHHATRE
Integrity Management Group Chair
National Transportation Safety Board

[REDACTED]

MATTHEW FOX
NTSB Materials Lab
National Transportation Safety Board

[REDACTED]

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>I N D E X</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Interview of Sean Keane:		
By Mr. Nicholson		6
By Mr. Chhatre		9
By Mr. Nicholson		10
By Mr. Chhatre		128
By Unidentified Speaker		131
By Mr. Chhatre		132
By Unidentified Speaker		141
By Unidentified Speaker		143
By Unidentified Speaker		145
By Mr. Chhatre		147
By Unidentified Speaker		175
By Mr. Chhatre		176
By Unidentified Speaker		179
By Unidentified Speaker		181
By Mr. Chhatre		182
By Unidentified Speaker		212
By Unidentified Speaker		217
By Mr. Chhatre		221
By Unidentified Speaker		222
By Unidentified Speaker		223
By Mr. Chhatre		225

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>I N D E X (Cont.)</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Interview of Sean Keane:		
By Unidentified Speaker		237
By Mr. Chhatre		238
By Unidentified Speaker		241
By Unidentified Speaker		242
By Unidentified Speaker		244
By Mr. Chhatre		248
By Unidentified Speaker		252
By Mr. Chhatre		256
By Unidentified Speaker		259
By Unidentified Speaker		260
By Unidentified Speaker		262
By Unidentified Speaker		264
By Mr. Chhatre		267
By Unidentified Speaker		270
By Mr. Chhatre		274
By Unidentified Speaker		279
By Unidentified Speaker		281
By Unidentified Speaker		282

1 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. We'll go around the room now and
2 have each person introduce themselves for the record.

3 My name is Matthew Nicholson, M-a-t-t-h-e-w, N-i-c-h-o-
4 l-s-o-n. I'm with the NTSB as the IIC. My phone number is [REDACTED]
5 [REDACTED]. My email is [REDACTED].

6 MR. FOX: My name is Matt Fox, M-a-t-t, F-o-x, NTSB
7 Materials Lab. Phone number is [REDACTED]. Email
8 [REDACTED].

9 MR. JOHNSON: Jay Johnson, Enbridge Pipelines,
10 [REDACTED]. Cell [REDACTED]

11 MR. PIERZINA: Brian Pierzina, B-r-i-a-n, P-i-e-r-z-i-n-
12 a. I'm with the PHMSA [REDACTED]. My e-mail is
13 [REDACTED] and my phone number is [REDACTED].

14 MR. CHHATRE: Ravindra Chhatre. I'm Integrity
15 Management Group Chair, NTSB. My email is Ravindra.chhatre --
16 [REDACTED]. Telephone is [REDACTED]
17 [REDACTED]

18 INTERVIEW OF SEAN KEANE

19 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

20 Q. Okay. Sean, maybe to begin with, actually, it will be
21 probably a good idea before we launch into IMS if you gave us
22 maybe a little background about yourself.

23 A. Sure.

24 Q. Education; when you started at Enbridge; positions
25 you've held within Enbridge; and just maybe a little bit about

1 your duties.

2 A. Okay. I started at Enbridge in 2003. Prior to that, I
3 was -- graduated as a metallurgical engineer and worked as a
4 Failure Consultant to the oil and gas industry for a number of
5 years before joining Enbridge in 2003.

6 When I joined Enbridge, I began working in the area of -
7 - well, within the Materials Technology Group and working on crack
8 programs. And have progressed through that same group since that
9 timeframe as a -- into a senior engineer. And then in
10 approximately 2008, I believe it was, as a supervisor of the team.

11 Q. So, you are currently still part of the Materials
12 Technology Group?

13 A. The Materials Technology Group has -- was renamed just
14 recently into the Crack Planning. So --

15 Q. How recent was that?

16 A. That was part of the restructure, the reorganization
17 that occurred.

18 So, the Material Technology Group has looked after
19 cracking programs, though, since its inception.

20 Q. Okay. If you'd like, you can go ahead and take us into
21 the pipeline IMS.

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. (Indiscernible) talk a little bit about some of your
24 procedures and maybe just how your program works.

25 A. Sure. So, the crack management plan is a continuous

1 cycle of plans and actions and monitoring programs to guide it
2 towards prevention of leaks due to axial crack flaws. So, those
3 axial crack flaws include fatigue and SCC. Those are the two
4 primary mechanisms driving crack (indiscernible) from the Enbridge
5 system. It's a series of plans and actions, like I indicated,
6 surrounding susceptibilities, assessment and re-assessment
7 intervals in condition monitoring. It's a continuous cycle. And
8 at several points -- at any point along this cycle, we can trigger
9 the need for a comprehensive threat assessment, such as crack in-
10 line inspection, or a hydrotest, or at times even a DA program.
11 Those are the three types that we've considered historically.

12 Also, at any point during this process, there's
13 immediate actions to mitigate a threat, so that means pressure
14 restrictions and immediate excavations or planned excavations
15 throughout a phase program.

16 So, what I'd like to do is we'll just walk through the
17 process documents surrounding these various --

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: (Indiscernible.)

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Okay.

20 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

21 Q. And just for the record, these documents you're bringing
22 up, these are PI's that are all discussed under the Crack
23 Management Program? Is that what that is?

24 A. That's correct. Yeah, this is all under the Crack
25 Management Program.

1 BY MR. CHHATRE:

2 Q. Sean, (indiscernible) can you -- before you start, can
3 you tell me where your group fits in under your overall integrity
4 management?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And then can walk us through?

7 A. Yeah and I can pull up the slide to walk you through if
8 that's easier; a little bit here.

9 Q. I think it would be, yes.

10 A. Yeah. So, one of the first ones here that Scott had.
11 So, under -- so, we're with the -- under the Integrity Planning
12 Teams, so there's the three teams for crack, corrosion, and
13 mechanical deformation teams. And so we are one of the teams
14 within this Integrity Planning group.

15 So, then we report up through -- Scott Ironside is the
16 Director of the Program Management -- and ultimately then into the
17 VP of Walter Kresick. Sure.

18 Q. It was the same kind of structure present before the
19 accident or this is post accident?

20 A. Well, that's correct. That this is the post-accident
21 structure. The structure prior to the accident had -- it was very
22 similar in that I was still reporting up through Scott Ironside.
23 And -- But we had a different -- as you've heard Scott describe,
24 the Infrastructure Management side of this, yeah, group wasn't
25 here before, so these activities were previously completed as

1 parts of the other teams and within Enbridge themselves. So, it's
2 been more formalized and restructured to provide additional focus
3 here. Anything else?

4 MR. NICHOLSON: You're good. I think you can continue.
5 Is there anything more, Ravi?

6 MR. CHHATRE: No, no.

7 MR. KEANE: All right. So, the Crack Management Program
8 components and process documents and guideline documents are what
9 I'm going to describe. And as you can see here, each of these key
10 components within the program structure have an associated process
11 document or guideline document.

12 So, the susceptibility assessment, which it's faint in
13 the background here, I've left that original circle here. But so
14 we'll describe this one first. And then I'll go into -- and we'll
15 talk about the comprehensive thread assessment. That is the bulk
16 of what our processes are geared towards. It's a very -- it's a
17 key series of activities for us and you can see that. It's
18 reflective of the number of process documents and guideline
19 documents surrounding it.

20 And then moving down into -- we'll talk about
21 reassessment interval and then come around to condition monitoring
22 and some of these immediate actions.

23 MR. NICHOLSON:

24 Q. Are we looking at these chronologically or -- I mean, is
25 this -- are these as the steps are executed by an analyst?

1 A. Largely. Right. And that's why I thought we'd approach
2 it this direction because at times -- yeah. We do have to bounce
3 around a little bit during the -- just the reality of when you get
4 information in.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. So, condition monitoring, you continuously have to
7 update your information and update your analysis to ensure that
8 the re-assessment intervals are correct.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. But that condition monitoring, part of that re-
11 assessment interval is understanding it's a susceptibility change.
12 So, this cycle has to occur, but at any point it can trigger these
13 immediate actions and you can -- the reassessment interval might
14 be bumped forward in time as a result of this susceptibility
15 change.

16 Q. Okay. Just to clarify. Please explain the difference
17 between an EI document and a guideline.

18 A. So, process documents are those activities that fit
19 within a defined structure. They are very repeatable and they
20 have a rigorous amount of definition surrounding them.

21 A guideline document has -- it's a little bit more
22 subjective on how to develop them, so there's -- it's -- we have
23 guidelines on what to consider within them but we don't have the
24 definitive, "If you see this, then you have to do that." So,
25 those definitive action-reactions.

1 So, ultimately a guideline document has evolved into
2 process documents. And that's what we've seen for ourselves, so
3 we can talk about some of those along the ways.

4 MR. CHHATRE: Is there a difference in what management
5 approval these documents have in addition to being -- what
6 documents and guidelines and process, do they both have management
7 blessing or does one have management blessing and the other
8 doesn't?

9 MR. KEANE: Both have I would say management's approval,
10 yes. So, you'll see through our process documents and the
11 guideline documents that they're all supervisor approved and
12 they're all -- we have responsibilities identified within them so,
13 yeah. Absolutely.

14 MR. FOX: This is Matt here; Matt Fox. With the
15 condition monitoring, in some of the earlier documentation that we
16 got, the information requests, the condition monitoring, the
17 process document was PI-41. Is PI-06 a relatively new document or
18 --

19 MR. KEANE: No. The previous PI-41 document contained
20 the same information that was in here.

21 MR. FOX: Okay.

22 MR. KEANE: It also contained the crack inline
23 inspection interval determination.

24 MR. FOX: Okay.

25 MR. KEANE: So, we've separated those out along the way.

1 Again, because while the pressure cycle monitoring, a component of
2 that involves a fatigue style calculation, it's not the crack
3 inline interval determination. Those are separate processes, so
4 we split those out to be more clear.

5 MR. NICHOLSON: This is Matt Nicholson.

6 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

7 Q. Then the question ultimately is, are we seeing what
8 we're seeing today is what was in place July 2010, right?

9 A. So, what I'm walking you through here is the current
10 version of things.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. We can step back a year and a half to the 2010 -- well,
13 the July 2010 versions. They're largely very, very similar.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. We can track through the manner of change that's
16 occurred since then. There's been I'd say three more notable
17 changes along the way.

18 Q. Well, maybe you could point them out as we're going
19 through.

20 A. I think that would be best.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. Is to point them out, so, yeah.

23 Q. Thank you.

24 A. As you can imagine, there's been lots of immediate
25 learnings from Marshall. And while we don't know -- we don't know

1 all those learnings yet, we've had to make educated and, you know,
2 speculations on different things. And so as a result, our process
3 documents have changed.

4 So, the susceptibility assessment is -- it defines
5 initial susceptibility to potential crack growth. And largely
6 this plays two roles. So, the initial susceptibility, if you go
7 back in time, when Enbridge was prioritizing which tool runs to
8 complete first, because the crack ILI technology has -- it's a
9 younger science than metal loss, for example. So, we were in the
10 process of -- well, there was a time when we were running our
11 initial line assessments. And so that initial susceptibility used
12 these indicators, such as failure history and our results from
13 opportunistic excavations.

14 And what I mean by opportunistic excavations is those
15 excavations completed for other reasons, such as a corrosion dig
16 or even just a maintenance -- any maintenance activity. So, with
17 all those activities, did we find cracking?

18 So, those types of results provided an understanding of
19 the susceptibility of the line.

20 We'd also look at operating pressures, so both the MOP
21 of the line as well as the normal operating pressures and
22 additionally, pressure cycling.

23 Q. So, just to go back. Any opportunistic dig that was
24 performed, would include a (indiscernible) particle inspection?

25 A. Correct. So, for every excavation completed on -- I

1 don't remember the exact date that it goes back to, but quite some
2 time, Enbridge has required NDE complete M-mag particle, an
3 inspection of all welds; so long seams, girth welds in all areas
4 according despondent and all areas of observable metal loss. So,
5 we've been looking for SCC and cracking in all our digs.

6 Q. Now, you were talking about operating pressure.

7 A. Right. So, operating pressure is an indicator of
8 susceptibility. So, depending on what the MOP is, if it's -- we
9 can talk about MOP if you want, but normal operating pressure is
10 something that we've defined as being -- the typical operating
11 pressure to the line is exposed too so it's a maximum of that.

12 So, while a given line might be licensed to operate up
13 to 72 percent SMYS, if it's only operating at 40 percent SMYS, we
14 want to know that and we want to track that.

15 So, 99.99 percent of the time we look to see what the
16 maximum operating pressure is. And we want to understand that
17 because within condition monitoring we want to track if that has
18 changed or not because that's also an indicator of something. The
19 susceptibility could change.

20 Q. So, what do you do? You pull up SCADA data? Is that
21 what you're doing?

22 A. Yeah. Yeah.

23 Q. Do you consider when you look at the maximum transients,
24 like line shut downs?

25 A. Absolutely.

1 Q. Line stops?

2 A. Absolutely. Okay. That's all part of it. So, if it's
3 just -- and that's why we put not just the max pressure there, but
4 it is the 99.99 percent of the time what pressure does it see.
5 Yeah.

6 And then pressure cycling. We're going to have a longer
7 discussion about pressure cycling as part of the condition
8 monitoring -- or fatigue. We can talk about that. But, yeah.

9 So, those types of indicators form that initial
10 susceptibility assessment. That understanding, combined with the
11 industry knowledge and our own experience surrounding seam type
12 and coding type and pipe vintage and manufacture and environmental
13 conditions, all that got wrapped up --

14 MR. CHHATRE: Sean.

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah?

16 MR. CHHATRE: On your opportunistic excavations, do you
17 do soil assessment?

18 MR. KEANE: Yes. Enbridge has done soil assessment and
19 corrosion.

20 MR. CHHATRE: No. I mean, do you know your procedures?
21 Like, I'm not sure if it has it or not, what your procedure
22 describes what to look for in the opportunistic excavations?

23 MR. KEANE: It's not a requirement currently. It hasn't
24 been a requirement to do that for quite some time. Historically,
25 it was a requirement. And I don't know -- I can't speak to

1 everywhere within the system, but I know back to my experience
2 previous to joining Enbridge in 2003, I worked here for -- out in
3 the field for four months just doing on-site. And we did
4 corrosion sampling at all of those locations and water testing and
5 all of the soil monitoring stuff that you can start thinking
6 about.

7 And all that work was done to gather that data base to
8 look for trends associated with corrosion conditions and crack
9 conditions of the mainline. And that work largely concluded that
10 this testing is -- are best indicators of conditions is from the
11 ILI tool. And so as a result of that, the at site sampling was
12 reduced to those anomaly type locations.

13 MR. CHHATRE: So, it's no longer one of the requirements
14 to do soil samples of PH conductivity?

15 MR. KEANE: Not at all locations, no.

16 MR. CHHATRE: Now, what you're saying, these
17 opportunistic excavations, which you'll see cracks, which are mag
18 particles --

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

20 MR. CHHATRE: Does the document say what to do if you
21 do see crack? Not that you would see crack every time.

22 MR. KEANE: Absolutely. So, our O&MP is -- requires
23 that -- it's our Operation and Maintenance Procedures, have
24 specific items related to crack. So, if you find crack in the
25 field, what do they need to do with that. And in short, we either

1 grind and remove that feature and then assess it as metal loss to
2 ensure that it is safe. And if it can't be ground or removed
3 because it's either too deep or would result in an unsafe
4 condition for the amount of metal loss, then they -- they'll need
5 to sleeve that feature so we don't leave -- we don't recoil
6 cracks.

7 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. And how would you know doing mag
8 particle, that a crack you're seeing on SCC and not fatigue --
9 what is that?

10 MR. KEANE: I mean, you can't. But all you can do there
11 is have the characteristics of the -- of what's presented to you.
12 Of course, you can't tell by looking at a mag particle if the
13 propagation mechanism is fatigue or SCC. But you can tell that
14 it's in a colony and it's characteristic of SCC for you know the
15 number of reasons there.

16 So, a fatigue mechanism is largely -- it has to have a
17 certain length. And there's all of those components to it.

18 MR. CHHATRE: Well, I guess what I was getting at is, if
19 you use these opportunistic digs to identify threats to the
20 pipeline --

21 MR. KEANE: Yes.

22 MR. CHHATRE: -- how do you know that the SCC is the
23 thread and not fatigue or vice-versa? What do you do in those --
24 since you do not know, how will you identify?

25 MR. KEANE: So, our field NDE identifies the cracks as

1 either SCC or just simply linear indication. So, if it's a single
2 linear indication, which is not characteristic of SCC, then it
3 gets documented as that. If it's SCC, then it's called SCC and
4 it's documented as such. So, we separated the two out. And then
5 we assume that either the two could ultimately propagate by
6 fatigue. So, either of the two could propagate that way.

7 MR. CHHATRE: I guess, then, any time you see cracks you
8 got to -- after you get both SCC and fatigue and just kind of take
9 that approach? Or are you more specific than that?

10 MR. KEANE: We're more specific in that we do require
11 the field to document what they're seeing. Because it's important
12 for us to understand if it's SCC or -- if it's characteristic of
13 SCC, is it a colony or not? And so if it's just a centerline
14 crack within a weld, then we want to know -- then it's documented
15 and it's just a singular linear indication. But if it's a colony,
16 then, once again, it is documented as an SCC.

17 MR. CHHATRE: Now, the ND people, are they Enbridge or
18 are they contractors?

19 MR. KEANE: They're contract employees. There's an ND
20 scope of work that describes their processes that they're required
21 to complete during excavations. And all of that is in line with
22 our O&P procedures.

23 MR. CHHATRE: What is the level of certification that
24 you have to have?

25 MR. KEANE: So, in Canada they're required to have --

1 depending on which work they're completing, but in Canada they're
2 required to have CGSB level 2 or 1, or 3 or higher.

3 MR. CHHATRE: C?

4 MR. KEANE: CGSB

5 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, CGS.

6 MR. KEANE: Yes.

7 MR. CHHATRE: What does that stand for?

8 MR. KEANE: Canadian Government Standards Bureau is my
9 speculation. Something to that effect. I don't know off the top
10 of my head.

11 MR. CHHATRE: They have a CGSB level 2 or higher?

12 MR. KEANE: Depending on the type of work. So, it can
13 be level one, right.

14 MR. CHHATRE: No. I mean for the cracks?

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah, it can be level 1, depending if
16 they're doing MAG particle. I mean, there's level 2 inspector.
17 And then in the U.S., then, they're required to be ASNT.

18 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

19 MR. KEANE: So --

20 MR. CHHATRE: Thanks.

21 MR. PIERZINA: Sean, this is Brian. So, the crack
22 threats susceptibility has been determined for each segment of
23 Enbridge Pipeline?

24 MR. KEANE: Yes, that's correct.

25 MR. PIERZINA: Do you -- can you have a pipeline that's

1 had a failure but then determine not to be susceptible to, say, a
2 manufacturing flaw?

3 MR. KEANE: No. And the reason -- that's the very first
4 bullet here, right -- is the failure history is the strongest
5 leading indicator of susceptibility. That speaks to everything
6 right there.

7 MR. PIERZINA: So, can you have -- and how far back does
8 the failure history go?

9 MR. KEANE: That's a great question. When we were
10 originally building and prioritizing our segments for inspection,
11 the failure history went all the way back. And now that we have a
12 -- we're running second, third and fourth inspections on crack ILI
13 for some of their statements, the failure history goes back to a
14 point in time that it's relevant, now.

15 So, it doesn't necessarily go back just three years or
16 five years, it goes back long enough to ensure that whatever that
17 failure was, that the mechanisms are in place to ensure against
18 it. So, the detection systems.

19 MR. CHHATRE: What do you mean, all the way back? How
20 far?

21 MR. KEANE: Well, back to the original ILI tests. Back
22 to the original construction at times. So, if we had failures as
23 part of construction that we felt were still posing a threat,
24 because of the mechanisms present there, then that would still be
25 considered.

1 Now, at times the construction might have a leak for a
2 non-threat specific purpose, right, it might not be clearly this
3 is not a manufacturing flaw that's going to grow by fatigue, so we
4 wouldn't have captured that as part of the susceptibility.

5 But if we had certainly any inservice incidents related
6 to fatigue growth, then that's a demonstrated susceptibility
7 towards fatigue.

8 MR. CHHATRE: All your cracks, are they OD cracks or are
9 some of them ID cracks?

10 MR. KEANE: They can certainly be ID also, yes. And we
11 know that through both our failure experience and ILI. Inline
12 inspection is able to discern between internal and external so we
13 see both.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Do you see both at one location, like
15 cracks in the OE or cracks in the ID, or do you see them at
16 different locations but that's only OD; that's only IE?

17 MR. KEANE: The vast majority of cracks that Enbridge
18 has seen have been either ID or OD. It's not common to have the
19 coincidence.

20 MR. CHHATRE: No mix?

21 MR. KEANE: That's right. That's not common.

22 MR. PIERZINA: So, getting back to the susceptibility,
23 I'm thinking, let's say for instance a pipeline has had a number
24 of failures due to manufacturing defects, maybe early on in its
25 history.

1 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

2 MR. PIERZINA: But, say, no failure within the previous
3 10 or 15 years. Would that then be determined to be non-
4 susceptible to that manufacturing defect?

5 MR. KEANE: So, if we had a number of manufacture --
6 I'll just repeat the question.

7 If we had a number of manufacturing flaws identified
8 during a hydrotest, and then we had a clean operating history,
9 then that might be considered not susceptible because the
10 hydrotest at that point would have done its job and identified
11 things that perhaps the hydrotest was -- you know, if the mill
12 hydrotest was only to 90 percent and our field hydrotest was to
13 100 percent, you'd almost expect that you'd be finding more
14 manufacturing flaws than what could come out of the gate from the
15 mill. So, that's not necessarily from that point.

16 Now, if we've had a series of inservice failures along
17 the way, then I would say that that would be -- that's indicative
18 of a growth mechanism and a pipe condition conducive to a certain
19 threat. So, that would certainly be tracked.

20 MR. PIERZINA: So, if a manufacturing flaw grows to
21 failure through fatigue --

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah, through inservice conditions.

23 MR. PIERZINA: -- does that mean that susceptibility is
24 fatigue and not a manufacturing defect?

25 MR. KEANE: Yeah. There's a subtlety there, right.

1 MR. PIERINA: Yeah.

2 MR. KEANE: And I would say that it's susceptible to
3 fatigue growth of a manufacturing flaw. It's one leads the other.
4 So, without the manufacturing flaw, then you wouldn't be subjected
5 to -- or susceptible to that fatigue growth.

6 So, within our documentation, we would -- depending
7 which individual document, it's either going to say "fatigue" or
8 "manufacturing flaw." But certainly it's the two of them
9 combined. You can't have one without the other.

10 So, all of those threat susceptibility indicators are
11 wrapped and combined with the consequence locations. And so this
12 is -- this information was multiplied through and literally used
13 to rank how soon and which priority of inspections were going to
14 be completed first.

15 So, this was prior to us getting our first inspections
16 done, is how this consequence area -- or consequence locations got
17 roped into this.

18 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

19 Q. So, we were asking about -- this is Matt Nicholson.

20 We were asking last night about some of this and we were
21 a little confused about these susceptibility assessments and what
22 the end result was. So, when you're done with this, I get a
23 number? Is that what this is?

24 A. Precisely. So, -- once again, we're speaking about the
25 susceptibility assessment that was in place probably at the time

1 of our 2005 inspection when we're still getting those first
2 inspections done and we're trying to understand, well, which one
3 do we need to get done first.

4 And so all of this would get wrapped up into a number.

5 Q. And this was during the baselining?

6 A. That was during the baselining

7 Q. Don't you revisit a line segment continually?

8 A. Absolutely. So, then this is part of that original
9 base-lining portion. And then as we go into our ongoing condition
10 monitoring part, now we know -- now we've base-lined it and we
11 know what the pipe condition is.

12 MR. CHHATRE: Sean?

13 MR. KEANE: Yes.

14 MR. CHHATRE: And I'm believing this is all current
15 process?

16 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

17 MR. CHHATRE: What I'm really more interested in, from
18 the integrity management viewpoint, what was this at the time of
19 the accident? What is happening in my mind, and maybe I'm the
20 only person, I'm really confused. Because I'm thinking, this is
21 what was happening at the time of the accident.

22 MR. KEANE: And you're correct there.

23 MR. CHHATRE: If that is not the case, then I don't want
24 to listen to that right now. I don't want to listen to that. I
25 want to listen right now to what was present at the time.

1 MR. KEANE: This was all present at the time.

2 MR. CHHATRE: Okay, great. I mean, I just wanted to make
3 sure.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah, absolutely. And so if I come to a
5 point where something wasn't in place, I will clearly describe it
6 to you.

7 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Thank you. Whatever I'm listening
8 to you is at a time of the accident.

9 MR. KEANE: Absolutely.

10 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

11 Q. I don't want to leave this yet, either, because I've
12 heard you talk about failure history and those are all pretty
13 good, but I'm looking at the same document. There's actually a
14 specific SCC susceptibility criteria, right?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. Now, was that in place at the time of Marshall as well,
17 or has that been added?

18 A. So, at the time of Marshall it was in place. We had an
19 SCC management plan at the time of Marshall.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. And that SCC management plan talked about susceptibility
22 and within it, it described susceptibility's largely a function
23 of coding type.

24 Q. Well, I'm reading this from the Crack Management plan,
25 though.

1 A. Yup.

2 Q. It's in both documents.

3 A. Yeah, you raise a good point. We should go back to a
4 little bit of history here as to how the management plans evolved
5 through at Enbridge.

6 The SCC Management plan was developed probably around
7 the '96, in that timeframe.

8 Q. Why? Why did it get developed?

9 A. It was originally developed as part of the learnings and
10 -- application of learnings from the -- there was a public hearing
11 into SCC in Canada for the NEB. And so Enbridge developed a
12 management plan around SCC threat specifically.

13 Over time, as our management plans developed specific to
14 corrosion and crack and geometry, SCC is a subset of crack, of the
15 crack management plan. And so there was a period of time between
16 2005 and 2010 where those two management plans started to overlap
17 and get integrated into one crack management plan.

18 So, there is a lot of overlap between the SCC management
19 plan and just of the overall management plan.

20 Q. In the other case, can we still talk about the SCC
21 susceptibility factors?

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. Because I see here, coding types one; location relative
24 to other lines; soil and drainage conditions and CP performance.

25 A. Yeah.

1 Q. Was that -- did 6B have an SCC susceptibility analysis
2 done or is that something we can pull up and look at?

3 A. It's not a discrete document. It's just a conclusion;
4 is it susceptible to SCC or not. And absolutely it is. And we
5 knew that. We knew it was susceptible to SCC as well as fatigue.

6 Q. Well, if it's not a discrete document, how do you -- I
7 don't understand. You said it was a number I get.

8 A. Right. So, we have the number and we can dig that up if
9 you want to see it.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. But the --

12 Q. Is the number broken down into its core components?

13 A. Yeah. It's like coding type. Coding type gets a
14 number. 100 --

15 MR. CHHATRE: The value was obtained.

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

17 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

18 Q. Is this like a ranking?

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. Rating?

21 A. Yeah, it's a ranking. And it a heavy-weighting towards
22 operating history from failure history and coding type. And
23 consequence. So, pipe vintage manufacture, these were the key
24 indicators from it. These were the key things leading into it.

25 Q. So, soil and drainage conditions weren't considered?

1 A. No. Because -- and soil and drainage conditions it's
2 hard to rank an entire line based on soil and drainage conditions
3 because probably every line at some point as imperfectly drained
4 soil. And we know, through all of our history, that that is where
5 the SCC is going to occur. It's where you have those seasonal
6 wet-dry cycles. That's -- that's -- that -- that helps out that
7 environment for PHSCC.

8 Q. But you still need to identify what the points are, is
9 that correct? Or maybe not.

10 A. Well, you need to know that a line is either susceptible
11 or not. And once you've determined that a line is susceptible to
12 a threat, then that whole entire line gets managed.

13 Q. The whole line or just the segment?

14 A. No, the entire line.

15 Q. Oh, well, the way this section reads, it's by segment.
16 It says, "Susceptibility assessment applies to pipe segments."

17 A. Umm, sorry. Yeah. Clarification there. So, line
18 segment in that respect is like a trap to trap segment. So, the
19 entire trap to trap segment needs to be managed to the worse
20 susceptibility of that trap to trap segment.

21 Q. Okay. Right. So, in a trap to trap mini-model, right?

22 A. Absolutely.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And that falls back a little bit
24 to the high consequence area rule, the INT rule, is
25 (indiscernible) to determine segments so our segments are trap to

1 trap.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay. So, segment here isn't
3 necessarily a joint (indiscernible)

4 MR. KEANE: Correct.

5 MR. CHHATRE: Trap to trap means station to business
6 station? What is that?

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: In the beginning you can take a
8 pig out. There's like, what, two segments on 6 feet?

9 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

10 MR. CHHATRE: It goes to pig traps?

11 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

12 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, I wasn't quite sure. Okay.

13 MR. KEANE: Oh, okay.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Pig traps. Okay.

15 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

16 Q. That helps. And then the last factor, then, on that
17 list of SCC, CP performance.

18 A. Right

19 Q. And then we talked to CP people yesterday and it didn't
20 sound like, until recently, CP was really part of the Integrity
21 Group at all.

22 A. No. And we have that even within our susceptibility
23 document. I'm just going to check, real quick, to see if that was
24 placed prior to -- I'll check the last update of it.

25 So, the version I have -- of course, we go through

1 documents and update them all the time. The version I have is an
2 April 2011 update so I don't know if it was changed or existed at
3 --

4 Q. What version is that?

5 A. This is the April 2011 version.

6 Q. Oh, okay. Yeah, I've got that version.

7 A. But it describes that -- it described CP performance and
8 coding type and the relationship between them in here. And
9 largely we know that for PE tape, that because of the -- we know
10 that if you have good CP applied to a system and it's applied to
11 that pipeline sec -- that little exposed pipe, that the initial
12 PHSCC will want to curve because it will prevent it. So, that's -
13 - think that's largely understood through research.

14 But with cold tar coding -- pardon me. Not with cold
15 tar. With PE tape that shields it, the CP can't necessarily reach
16 those shielded areas, so therefore the CP applied to a pipe at
17 that particular location isn't necessarily an indicator of its
18 ability or inability at that location.

19 So, therefore we just back it up one step and say, if
20 you've got PE tape, you're susceptible to SCC.

21 Q. Regardless?

22 A. Regardless of CP. You're already susceptible.

23 MR. CHHATRE: With CP and SCC, who distinguished between
24 SCC and (indiscernible)? How do you distinguish between the two?
25 I'll tell you why I'm asking that is because the CP levels. So, I

1 just want to find out how can we make sure that it's not any
2 (indiscernible) of what I'm seeing because a little bit of CP or
3 SCC. Morphologically the cracks may look very similar but the
4 condition is different.

5 MR. KEANE: Right. And that's a challenge. It's a
6 challenge, right. Because if hydrogen embrittlements I don't know
7 how you'd know that it existed. You've have to look for signs of
8 some form of hydrogen evolution. Some sort of --

9 MR. CHHATRE: Well, hydrogen evolution, you're really a
10 (indiscernible) title here.

11 MR. KEANE: Absolutely.

12 MR. CHHATRE: When you have a hydrogen evolution, you
13 already have too much hydrogen coming in.

14 MR. KEANE: Without question. SCC itself could be
15 considered an embrittlement mechanism. So, we know that that's
16 there. To have excess hydrogen around, you'd be looking for other
17 indications of that hydrogen. And I haven't seen where that's
18 occurred.

19 MR. CHHATRE: Does the crack through, then, were there
20 some guidelines to not exceed beyond a certain potential because
21 you might be getting hydrogen evolution? How do you track the CP
22 in that respect?

23 MR. KEANE: So, the CP guidelines that are set forth are
24 managed to industry standards. And we know that -- we recognize
25 that there's limitations for PE tape. So, we don't take --

1 there's not a need for us to take the CP readings, integrate them
2 with a PE tape and try to find other areas. There's not a
3 learning there, I don't think.

4 MR. CHHATRE: In talking to CP people yesterday we
5 learned there really is no maximum potential in your guidelines.
6 There's a minimum to meet industry standards, like you said.

7 MR. KEANE: 850, yeah.

8 MR. CHHATRE: Right. But there's nothing maximum. And
9 we saw some readings as high as 1.4 off, 1.6 or even 7 on.

10 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

11 MR. CHHATRE: Is that a concern to the crack?

12 MR. KEANE: It's -- I don't know how much of that CP's
13 getting to the pipe. I don't know how that would run through,
14 necessarily, so I haven't seen that posing a threat. I haven't
15 found -- seen correlations historically. Do I don't know.

16 MR. CHHATRE: The reason I'm asking is for this bonding
17 to have a -- initial this bonding will be exposed and protected by
18 CP. That's -- I mean, that small area that is bonded is currently
19 leaching there.

20 MR. KEANE: That's right.

21 MR. CHHATRE: The other bonding is currently not
22 leaching. So, if you have too high a count and you have an
23 evolution taking place at this bonding location, the track then
24 can still run. That's what I was asking you. Do you take any
25 input? Do you look at that or cannot not be an issue?

1 MR. KEANE: We haven't seen it being an issue. But the
2 coating dis-bonding, you're suggesting that it could be initiated
3 by --

4 MR. CHHATRE: I'm saying because the coating is bonded,
5 at least initially may, may, expose the metal surface to where the
6 current can see leach. And the current typically does go certain
7 distance.

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

9 MR. CHHATRE: And then you need the coating an be able to
10 what the guidelines say. It doesn't go all of the distance. I'm
11 just asking because it looks like -- I haven't seen anything that
12 CP told us that they interact with crack. You took the readings
13 in terms of current new problem with CB. That's all I'm really
14 asking.

15 MR. KEANE: I agree there that we haven't seen those
16 problems.

17 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Question, Sean. Do you have
19 pipelines that aren't PE tape coded that you determined to be
20 susceptible to SCC?

21 MR. KEANE: I believe we do. I can double-check that.
22 But we have seen SCC on other lines, so they would be susceptible
23 to SCC.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What is an example of those types
25 of problems?

1 MR. KEANE: We've found SCC under -- where despondent
2 coal tars exist. And --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What else?

4 MR. KEANE: Coal tar -- between coal tar and PE tape,
5 that's the vast majorities of a system.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

7 MR. KEANE: As you can imagine, where we have FBE, it is
8 performing well. I'm not aware of any SCC that we've found there.
9 But I know industry has found occurrences, yes. Once an FBE
10 desponds, then it could occur.

11 And then I'm also not aware of any that we've had on our
12 -- we have a coating type called HPCC, high performance coating.
13 And we haven't seen anything there.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: If you find SCC on, for instance,
15 a coal tar coated pipeline, but you haven't had a failure, and
16 you're susceptibility indicators, is that listed as susceptible to
17 SCC or -- I guess environmental cracking is --

18 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- characterize that.

20 MR. KEANE: We can open up one of our documents and we
21 can thumb through if you want to see. I'm sure that there's --
22 there's going to be several lines that are like that. So, --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do you think that would be
24 worthwhile?

25 MR. KEANE: It will just take a moment. It will just

1 take a moment and then you can kind of see. It's --

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What is the document you're
3 opening?

4 MR. KEANE: This document is one of the ones that was
5 submitted through our --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I was going to ask you to open
7 that document so this is perfect.

8 MR. KEANE: Perfect.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is the Appendix A?

10 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Good.

12 MR. KEANE: So, this is -- so this is a document --
13 we're getting a little ahead of ourselves here, but -- so this
14 document is -- was put in place -- it was prior to the failure but
15 not long before. And it's a document that we use to track some of
16 our key susceptibility indicators, some of our condition
17 monitoring. And some of our range impaction intervals.

18 It's not our -- it's a tracking document as opposed to a
19 -- the results of the assessment go here, kind of document, right?
20 So, at times this document, we see that I have to go prompt the
21 guys to say, hey, you've completed all your assessments, that's
22 great, but now go through that number back into this document so
23 we can track, right.

24 So, this truly is a working document. And so I'm just
25 going to give you quick walk-throughs in the sections here. But

1 we have -- the first column is our line, subject matter
2 responsibility individual. So, this tracks who is responsible for
3 the various lines. And that's important for us so that they can
4 see that responsibility so that they know that -- what they're
5 responsible for. And so it just prompts who is tracking what,
6 right.

7 MR. CHHATRE: I'm sorry. Does this document change all
8 the time or is it like they are like delegated to that particular
9 --

10 MR. KEANE: The line individual?

11 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah.

12 MR. KEANE: They do change over time. We find --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The "E" there just started
14 basically?

15 MR. KEANE: That's right, yeah. And it's actually good,
16 we've been finding, it's good to have the guys rotate through,
17 because then you'll end up with all the experience gained online
18 two gets transferred on to line three. If the line two guy comes
19 and looks at line three and says, well, "Where's this or where's
20 that," or, "I don't understand how you got here," describe how
21 this assessment through the engineering assessments, how did this
22 analysis get completed. It's a way to transfer those learnings
23 not just within the -- throughout the system, because those
24 learnings get transferred through our documentations, through our
25 processes and guidelines.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How often do you change those?

2 MR. KEANE: There's not a set cycle for it. They get
3 changed -- they can change for a few reasons. One of them is
4 simply to balance workloads, so if, for instance, one of the guys
5 on here, Louise, he's got all of line three right now, but all of
6 line three is about to get rerun with crack inspections. And that
7 workload will occupy him and a consultant for quite a period of
8 time. So, the responsibilities need to get shifted off of him so
9 that he can allow time to focus on that. So, we need to balance
10 that.

11 We leverage consultants quite a bit, too, in order for
12 us to keep up with their trending documentations and to help with
13 some of our engineering assessments along the way.

14 And so while that's really beneficial for us, we still
15 want our team to be intimately knowledgeable about everything that
16 they're seeing in the field and to have the time to think through
17 all of those oddities that come up.

18 So, we need to -- so we re-juggle lines as a result of
19 that.

20 MR. CHHATRE: Do you have a minimum time? I mean, it
21 doesn't do this philosophy any good if you use somebody line today
22 and transfer him in less of here, to a line I just worked too.

23 MR. KEANE: No. We don't have a stated minimum time,
24 but that wouldn't benefit us or them to transfer them out so
25 quickly, so we don't juggle that fast. Yeah.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, you're just shifting as the
2 workloads change?

3 MR. KEANE: We shift with workloads.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's just resource management,
5 really.

6 MR. KEANE: And also with the types of -- the threats
7 that we find. So, where we find -- so, for instance, Steven Bott,
8 he's on 6B right now. Steven comes to us with a good history and
9 he comes from the Pipe Mill and they've worked within our
10 corrosion team for a long time and then into the Crack team. So,
11 he understands a lot of the mechanisms and he's got a good
12 background into management systems and everything and so --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But Steven Bott would be what
14 level?

15 MR. KEANE: And Steven Bott is "off the record, but on
16 the record," so he's just coming up to be a senior engineer here.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

18 MR. KEANE: So, he'll be a senior engineer in January.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh okay, I see. And then, for
20 instance --

21 MR. CHHATRE: We won't put it in the document.

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. And he's getting a raise.

23 (Laughter)

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, someone like Saheed (ph.),
25 then, I'm just curious the range of experience. Saheed would be?

1 What level is Saheed?

2 MR. KEANE: So, Saheed is -- actually has quite a good
3 experience. So, he's got his masters in engineering and you spoke
4 with him yesterday.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

6 MR. KEANE: And -- But he is still learning through the
7 Crack program themselves right now. So, he has line two and he's
8 been working very closely with myself and some other senior
9 individuals in D&V, learning all of the crack program side of
10 things.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He's considered junior level --

12 MR. KEANE: No.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- midlevel or senior?

14 MR. KEANE: He is on the upper end of midlevel.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, yeah.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And who had 6B at the time of the
18 incident?

19 MR. KEANE: Steven Bott had just taken it over just a
20 few months prior to that. The individual prior to Steven Bott was
21 Ivan Houvaire (ph.).

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay. Would he be the one
23 that analyzed the 2005 crack run?

24 MR. KEANE: I did the 2005 crack run, so I'm very
25 familiar with that. Yeah.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Great. Good.

2 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, right. So, we're walking through
3 this NXA a little bit. And we're going into the next column of
4 data here is the pipe section properties. And these truly are
5 intended to just be very high level types of properties that we
6 track. It's certainly not all inclusive. So, it's just a few key
7 things that our team looks at and just keeps an eye on.

8 So, we have nominal wall thickness, diameter, section
9 length, trap to trap sections.

10 You can imagine -- you can see that there's lots of
11 items on here that, well, where's your CVN toughness; where's your
12 grade. This isn't the document for that. Okay.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Although I would ask, wall
14 thickness, where you're getting those numbers from?

15 MR. KEANE: These are the nominal wall thickness.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, just from the API spec?

17 MR. KEANE: Right. No. From our construction
18 specifications, so how we built the pipeline.

19 MR. CHHATRE: So, with your nominal log, that's the
20 minimum -- take this. The pipe mill has to provide you?

21 MR. KEANE: Well, not necessarily. These are the
22 specified thickness groupings. So -- Now, the pipe mill can
23 provide plus or minus 12.5 percent or 8 percent depending on the
24 diameter range and everything, right?

25 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. I do not know what your specs are,

1 so that's why I was asking you.

2 MR. KEANE: Oh, okay.

3 MR. CHHATRE: So, nominal plus minus, did you say 12.5
4 percent?

5 MR. KEANE: It's a function of diameter. Those are out
6 of the API (indiscernible) specifications largely.

7 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Good.

8 Yeah. Now, and this wall thickness and diameter are
9 important because when we're thinking about mitigation -- or,
10 pardon me, comprehensive thread assessment, can we run an ILI
11 tool? Well, I can't run an ILI tool if I've got a 6-inch line.
12 Okay. I can't -- I don't want to run an ILI tool if my wall
13 thickness is too thin to accurately detect cracking because
14 there's limitations to the technology.

15 So, that's why this is important to understand the range
16 that exists so that you can ensure that you've selected the right
17 tool.

18 (Indiscernible.)

19 MR CHHATRE: 281 is inches (indiscernible)?

20 MR. KEANE: Yeah. These are in inches. And so, on this
21 particular line that we're looking at here, line one down in
22 (indiscernible) Edmonton, it's 281 wall all the way up through 625
23 wall. So, there might only be one -

24 MR. CHHATRE: Schedule differences?

25 MR. KEANE: Pardon?

1 MR. CHHATRE: Schedule differences.

2 MR. KEANE: That's correct. Pipe schedule. Yeah.

3 Yeah, and so there might only be one joint of 625 wall, but that's
4 the entire range.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How about for line 6B, what's our
6 range there?

7 MR. KEANE: A quarter to half inch.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: To a half inch?

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

10 MR. CHHATRE: Now, for each pipe joint, the nominal wall
11 would have been (indiscernible) in that range? Pipe joint meaning
12 a particle could go on or whatever.

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

15 MR. KEANE: Sorry (indiscernible). So, a pipe joint
16 would be specified as quarter-inch for 6 feet. And then it won't
17 come out of the mill at exactly quarter-inch necessarily.

18 MR. CHHATRE: Right. Right.

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. So, then the next area in here is
20 this crack susceptibly threat indicators that we've been talking
21 about. And so it's not all of them necessarily, but it has quite
22 a few of them. And so we --

23 MR. CHHATRE: Listen, can we just do this with 6B? So,
24 then I can get (indiscernible) --

25 MR. NICHOLSON: Actually, the question he was answering

1 was --

2 MR. KEANE: Here, let me jump right to this one, then.
3 You can see here PE tape. Here's one, coal-tar mummy wrap. You
4 got SCC. So, and -- You can see we have a lot of PE tape. So,
5 --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But I thought you said
7 susceptibility results in a number?

8 MR. KEANE: No. That number was for the original
9 prioritization.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay.

11 MR. KEANE: Right. Gotcha. Yeah. And so, now that
12 we've moved beyond that, now that susceptibility is something that
13 we track to make sure it hasn't changed so that we can understand
14 if we need to change our condition monitoring. So, jump to 6B?

15 MR. PIERZINA: So, is this different than your threat
16 susceptibility matrix? This information?

17 MR. KEANE: No. In some ways, yes, Brian, because the
18 threat susceptibility matrix has the -- that's based upon if that
19 threat exists, then if we don't do anything to mitigate that
20 threat, do we think it would fail within the next ten years. And
21 if we think it could fail within the next ten years, because if we
22 don't take actions, then it's susceptible. And so, that matrix
23 has that within it. So, it's this, one step further.

24 MR. PIERZINA: So, it's totally different. That's --
25 and that's probably where I'm confused because I think you see in

1 that matrix a lot of not susceptible.

2 MR. KEANE: Right.

3 MR. PIERZINA: But it's an identified threat.

4 MR. KEANE: The threat might still be identified and I
5 think we have that in the matrix. But is it, "oh, we had to take
6 it out."

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. If we're talking about the
8 threat matrix we saw yesterday with Ryan.

9 MR. KEANE: Oh, did he show you that?

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, we looked at it.

11 MR. KEANE: Good.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I thought that was only
13 corrosion. Does it include --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, it had crack too. It had
15 basically all the threats.

16 MR. KEANE: It had all the threats in it. Yeah. So, it
17 has corrosion and cracking and --

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, why don't you just describe -
19 - I thought I heard you say, "no." Were you referring to threats
20 susceptibility versus threats?

21 MR. KEANE: So, the question that Brian asked was, is
22 the threat susceptibility matrix that we've provided that
23 indicates is it susceptible to failure, if we don't mitigate any -
24 - if we don't take any additional actions, could it fail within
25 the next ten years using our conservative assessments.

1 MR. PIERZINA: That's what's on the -- that's on the
2 threat matrix.

3 MR. KEANE: That's in that threat matrix.

4 MR. PIERZINA: Okay.

5 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Because --

6 MR. PIERZINA: So, it's a ten-year window.

7 MR. KEANE: It has a ten-year window and that helps
8 govern where things fall within re-inspection intervals and -- so
9 that's a little bit different, yeah

10 MR. PIERZINA: But this plays into that?

11 MR. KEANE: It plays into it but, so for instance, here
12 we have manufacturing, right? So, we know that we have
13 manufacturing flaws on this -- I'll try to pick a good one here --
14 on this particular pipeline. So, back at Edmonton, we know that
15 we have manufacturing flaws. But is it going to -- are those
16 manufacturing flaws, could they fail in the next ten years? Well,
17 if the line's not cycling at all and if we've never had any
18 problems but we know that because of the ERWC, that that seam
19 contains flaws. Well, we've tracked that. It contains flaws.
20 So, we need to keep an eye on that; on those flaws.

21 So, this is truly just a less -- these are the even
22 ahead of those leading indicators for those threats of the matrix
23 that we're talking about. These are in front of that. These
24 aren't the results of the growth.

25 MR. PIERZINA: Right.

1 MR. KEANE: These are just, is it present.

2 MR. PIERZINA: But, again, these are for a very long
3 segment.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah, that's right.

5 MR. PIERZINA: So, they're very broad terms.

6 MR. KEANE: They're very broad terms.

7 MR. PIERZINA: You can see that so many of these say,
8 "fatigue, SCC."

9 MR. KEANE: Right.

10 MR. PIERZINA: It's almost meaningless. I mean, it
11 doesn't really tell you where.

12 MR. KEANE: Well, it's somewhere on that trap to trap
13 section so if you're trying to manage that trap to trap from an
14 ILI perspective you've got to run the entire trap to trap. One
15 joint might be managing it. So, well, hold on. If it's just one
16 joint, go and replace that joint of pipe or go and repair that
17 joint of pipe and now has susceptibility changed.

18 MR. PIERZINA: So, it's like an analysis. Don't you
19 have one to add something that really drills down into where the
20 SCC is

21 MR. KEANE: Absolutely. That's not the intent of this
22 spreadsheet though, right. So, this is simply a tracking sheet
23 for us.

24 There was a question on 6B to show that. Do you want to
25 look --

1 MR. CHHATRE: 6B is an example. Might there be an
2 example on 6B rather than 1?

3 MR. KEANE: Now, this is a working document so it will
4 be updated to show our how it sits currently. So, within our
5 threat susceptibility indicators, so seam type, main line coating
6 type, a girth weld coating type, is also important for us.
7 Pressure cycling --

8 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, sorry. Saw and what is EF?

9 MR. KEANE: Electric flash weld.
10 Pressure cycling severity, light, moderate.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How do you -- where are the -- I
12 think someone mentioned bins yesterday. How do you classify
13 light?

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, why don't we talk about this
15 right now. This is part of condition monitoring. But I don't
16 mind talking about that right now if that's good for you guys.
17 It's an important component for us.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think that's the way because we
19 could get pretty --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, that's getting away from
21 us.

22 MR. KEANE: Okay. Then now here's our normal operating
23 pressure. So, 65 percent; 58 percent. And we tracked the
24 appropriateness of the previous crack assessment interval because
25 if run a crack tool and we find features that are below MOP based

1 on the crack results, well, we didn't run the tool in appropriate
2 fashion. That's a problem for us. That's leading -- that's a
3 lagging indicator or a leading indicator if it didn't fail that
4 something went wrong and we need to fix something. So, we tracked
5 it in here.

6 If we ran it and we didn't find anything significant,
7 then it would be, well, okay, that's fine. That's where we
8 predicted it to be.

9 So, right now we -- you can see. Of course, this one
10 just says, "We had a rupture," so that was a problem.

11 Or threats, so we have fatigue and SCC both in the
12 baseline. And that's -- right in here is just the identified
13 threats. And this is -- it all boils down to just, is it
14 susceptible to having that threat present or not. It's not the
15 severity of the threat. It doesn't say fatigue's a big threat or
16 SCC's a huge threat, it just says, no, fatigue can occur and SCC
17 can occur on those lines. It has the indicators. It has these
18 leading indicators to it.

19 The next portion of this spreadsheet is geared towards
20 the condition monitoring sites, so it's three assessment interval
21 assumptions in the condition monitoring indicators.

22 So, these are items that we track and we compare against
23 them. We're making sure that -- we'll walk through a few of them,
24 for example.

25 So, we'll start with this one right here, so the

1 pressure cycle monitoring used in the reassess interval. When we
2 calculate SCC growth rates, and we'll talk about that now, and
3 that's new since post Marshall. That's new post-Marshall. But
4 pre-Marshall we did calculate fatigue growth rates.

5 But the pressure cycling data that we use to calculate
6 those growth rates, so the fatigue assessment, the dataset used is
7 important that it's representative of the cycling of the current
8 operations.

9 So, if the cycling has become more cyclical in nature
10 with larger amplitudes, we need to know that. And so when we
11 track that all along over time and that if at any point if it
12 becomes more aggressive or less aggressive, the we can adjust
13 that. And so this is where it tracks what pressure spectrum was
14 used within that assessment.

15 MR. CHHATRE: What is your information?

16 MR. KEANE: This one?

17 MR. CHHATRE: Pressure cycle?

18 MR. KEANE: So, the pressure cycling is information that
19 our group calculates. We have a dedicated engineer to calculate -
20 - the engineer pulls the pie data, the raw pie data, and then goes
21 through a cleaning process to remove all the erroneous data, the
22 zeros and the r-tops, the specs and the text and stuff. And then
23 we calculate. We do assessments of that pressure data to capture
24 the normal operating pressures and the -- the maximum operating
25 pressures, the pressures -- do rain flow analysis on that data.

1 And all of those types of analysis fall under those.

2 MR. CHHATRE: Suppose like we went in and we find
3 interval for class (indiscernible) special reading.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We can open up some files.

5 MR. CHHATRE: No, just telling me of that process is
6 fine.

7 MR. KEANE: They can be seconds apart and at times they
8 can be minutes.

9 Now, the time interval is determined by this data
10 programming logic. And it's based upon the need for pressure to
11 change and communication limitations along the way, too.

12 But what we largely see is that the vast majority can be
13 seconds apart where you have the pressure changes.

14 Now, if the pressure's sitting stable at 500 pounds for
15 five minutes, then sometimes you only get one reading in a five-
16 minute interval because it gives us the reading before and after,
17 like, after it starts to fluctuate again. So, they're very quick.

18 MR. CHHATRE: So, cycling, did you say like line cycles
19 would be two-minute cycle, five-minute cycle. Your data is
20 continuous from what you're telling me.

21 MR. KEANE: Yes.

22 MR. CHHATRE: So, what is a cycle for you?

23 MR. KEANE: A cycle is determined through a rain flow
24 analysis. So, there's a --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What is rain? I saw it in your

1 document. I was going to ask you. What's rain flow accounting
2 methods? Can you just go over that?

3 MR. KEANE: Sure. High level, so it's an ASDM method.
4 And we can get into the very specifics, but essentially if you
5 took our pressure data and plotted it out pressure on the "y"
6 axis and time on the "x" axis, and then just flipped the graph
7 sideways on you, rotated it 90 degrees, and just drop some rain,
8 just drop some water from the top and every time that water would
9 fall off, so the pressure comes down here and then it slowly falls
10 down, so it identifies the largest cycles and the smaller cycles
11 along the way.

12 And so it's just a scientific approach to calculating
13 and determining your peaks and valleys and counting your cycles
14 all along the way.

15 So, it's a nice, simple algorithm that can be applied to
16 pressure data. It's specific to fatigue assessments.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And is this the right time to
18 talk about the bends and the cycling, because --

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We're getting into it here.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, have you done a sensitivity
21 analysis to determine the effect of using smaller pressure pins
22 versus larger pressure pins on the fatigue life of various
23 defects?

24 MR. KEANE: Well, absolutely that's -- it's a key
25 parameter coming into everything. Can I just ask, so that I don't

1 jump ahead, but would it be useful to get right into Paris law
2 equations and why that isn't important for us?

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah.

4 MR. KEANE: What I can do is I can --

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: We're together so let's -- yeah,
6 let's get it out.

7 MR. KEANE: I can do it through our management system,
8 actually.

9 MR. FOX: I guess before we leave this one, particular
10 spreadsheet.

11 This is Matt Fox here.

12 I was just going to ask, we didn't have what appears to
13 be a similar document provided as part of our information
14 requests. And for -- at the time it looked like line 6B was, you
15 know, broken out by pump station or at least had a number of pump
16 stations within the trap section.

17 MR. KEANE: Correct.

18 MR. FOX: So, I guess now you consolidated it to this --
19 by trap section.

20 MR. KEANE: Precisely. So, once again, this is -- the
21 intent of the document is not to track a specific station but to
22 track the worst amongst them. So, it's bringing it back to the
23 intent and making sure that the individuals -- the line
24 responsibility and the guys are using the document appropriately.
25 So, there's a period of time there where they were trying to use

1 this as their assessment sheet. And, no, no, no, no, no. This
2 isn't your assessment sheet. Your assessment sheets are
3 elsewhere. This is not that detailed. This is high level
4 tracking. Yeah.

5 So, that's correct. That change has occurred.

6 MR. FOX: And looking at that, what was in place at the
7 time, the downstream at the Marshall Station, the maximum depth of
8 unmitigated crack, that was one of the features within the route
9 you're showing?

10 MR. KEANE: That's correct. And you can understand the
11 relevance of why we were tracking that one because it was one of
12 the features. And so it had an associated, how did we assess it,
13 what's the operating pressure, what was the maximum depth. It had
14 all those things on it, because that's what we were tracking.

15 So, this is meant to bring it back up a level.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right. Right. So, if we've got
17 the crack depth but there's, I guess -- is there a maximum rupture
18 pressure value that you could be tracking as well in this to get,
19 maybe the detail of the defect isn't your most critical, or maybe
20 you're looking for the most critical feature.

21 MR. KEANE: Right. So, what we do currently is we've
22 been able to use the power of computer a little bit more and now
23 calculate fatigue lives for every single feature.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

25 MR. KEANE: And so it's the -- so as such, it's the

1 worst of those features gets tracked into here.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, the feature with the lowest
3 fatigue life?

4 MR. KEANE: Right. And so what we did before is we
5 tracked the deepest and we tracked the longest. Well, can we get
6 more precise? We can. We tracked each one, and not necessarily
7 combined the two worst things together.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, now we have --

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, just a new column in this
11 that wasn't in '94 and the reassessment interval we had max depth
12 of unmitigated crack and now you do have the additional column
13 there, fatigue life, as you indicated.

14 MR. KEANE: Right. I think you saw through, and this
15 was another document that you have to open up here, but we had
16 submitted this one previously also. Just a small little document.

17 This was our assessment of every single feature. And
18 you can see it through this document also that every single
19 feature was assessed for fitness or purpose. But also fatigue
20 life.

21 So, we were just literally rolling all those things out.
22 We had it all for 6 feet. Of course, we had it for the vast
23 majority of things already. But process documents were just
24 inches away.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, now for margin of fatigue --

1 remaining fatigue life, what is considered an acceptable margin,
2 you know, allowance, from the reassessment interval to the
3 calculated fatigue life?

4 MR. KEANE: And we'll discuss all of that additionally
5 to this conversation when we get into those process documents, if
6 you want.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

8 MR. KEANE: But what we've been doing is applying a
9 safety factor of two based on time and reassurance that we assess
10 that feature prior to that safety factor being issued out there.
11 So, that's how we plan our re-inspection intervals.

12 MR. CHHATRE: Sean?

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

14 MR. CHHATRE: (Indiscernible) re-coating segments. I
15 know you're looking at stress coating cracking, but I don't see a
16 coding for D in there. In life can be different. Have you seen
17 any coating bleeding in your pipeline?

18 MR. KEANE: So, what we have is we've had fatigue
19 failures historically. And on line three there's been PE tape
20 coating and there's been an environmental component to the
21 failure. So, while they're -- the failure analysis have largely
22 concluded that fatigue is the mechanism, but the environment
23 exists. So, we have considered corrosion fatigue along the way as
24 such.

25 Our C&N values that we choose for modeling fatigue, are

1 the two standards removed from the API5's and the recommended
2 values. So, 8.6 times ten to the minus 19 PSI range, et cetera.
3 Those values, when we look back through our system, have -- are
4 conservative in comparison to our failures. And as such capture
5 whatever environmental component may have existed because through
6 the failure analysis, it hasn't been concluded that the
7 environmental mechanism was corrosion fatigue with something well
8 and beyond.

9 So, we've assumed that there's a component there and
10 accounted for it with those higher C&N values.

11 MR. CHHATRE: In lay calculations, what does that mean?

12 MR. KEANE: So, corrosion fatigue is still modeled as a
13 -- within the Paris law equations. And you can still use C&N
14 values to model them. So, we've just selected C&N values that are
15 representative of both our failure history, which should be --
16 those are the fastest growing things, because that's why they
17 failed. So, that's how we've captured those.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Did you say -- now, I guess I've
19 been under the impression that Enbridge is currently using the
20 recommended C&N values from NPI. I thought I heard you say
21 something a little different than that.

22 MR. KEANE: The recommended values for screening
23 purposes are those that are two standard deviations removed from
24 average. So, those screening values are the 8.61s. And that's
25 with API. So, that value with an API, that is that value. And

1 that's the one that we use.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And how long have you been using
3 that value?

4 MR. KEANE: So, we've been using that value across our
5 system since -- you probably know better than I here, but it would
6 be approximately 2008. I'd have to double-check. It might be
7 2007 or 2009. Somewhere in that range. I think it's '08, though.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, for line 6B of the 2005 crack
9 tour run, it seems like the calculations would have been done
10 initially on -- using what type of values?

11 MR. KEANE: Oh, good question. The initial values for
12 that particular line, I'd have to go back in 2005 and confirm what
13 they were. But without question, they've been redone in 2000 --
14 oh, I don't remember the exact time frame. But they were all --
15 the entire system is -- absolutely -- the current processes have
16 been in place for quite some time regarding that C&N value. And
17 all the numbers throughout the system were recalculated with that.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that something you can bring
19 up? Can't you get to the 2005 analysis?

20 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The spreadsheet?

22 MR. KEANE: Oh, absolutely. Yeah, we can dig it up.
23 But I just don't have it off the top of my head. So, yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Or if you want to bring it up
25 here.

1 MR. KEANE: Sure. I --

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: All the
3 assumptions, (indiscernible) --

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Let me just see. Sorry, I brought
5 some hardcopies of some of the documents that I've got. Might get
6 questions. Let's see if that one's in here.

7 I think we submitted this document to you also. I'm
8 just looking at our Crack Line Inspection Program Summary for Line
9 6B. Yeah.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think -- read it again, what is
11 it?

12 MR. KEANE: It's titled, "Crack Inline Inspection
13 Program Summary, Line 6B, 34-inch, Griffith to Sarnia." This
14 particular version was updated October 2011, so that's more
15 recent, but --

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What was that? I'm sorry.

17 MR. KEANE: It's a program summary document, for 6B.
18 So, it outlines the original data or selection criteria that was
19 in place at the time and it outlines all the different programs
20 along the way.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. You wouldn't by any chance
22 have an IR number? We only got like 250 of them.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah, I know. I tried to go through all the
24 IRs to track them, but I didn't see that one in the IRs. But I
25 was certain that it had been provided. So, maybe if that's

1 something that I can dig up on our break there. That way I don't
2 take up the time to do it.

3 (Indiscernible)

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure.

5 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

6 MR. CHHATRE: Are we going to do a five minute break
7 before we go to the bins? I think we're still going to go to the
8 bins, right?

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We're going to talk about fatigue
10 assessment and how we -- why we choose a bin size of 5PSI and why
11 don't we use 250 pounds or another number.

12 MR. CHHATRE: Who (indiscernible)?

13 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. Why don't we stop the interview
14 at this point. We'll go off the record and take a break.

15 **(Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)**

16 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. Back on the record. Part two of
17 Sean Keane. Go ahead, Sean.

18 MR. KEANE: Okay.

19 MR. NICHOLSON: I forgot where we left off. I think
20 pressure cycling, is that where we're at?

21 MR. KEANE: Precisely. There was a question from Brian
22 Pierzina asking about the bin size that we use to group our
23 pressure cycles. So, that leads into the discussion of how do we
24 calculate -- how do we use the results from our rain flow analysis
25 and how do we use those results to calculate fatigue assessment

1 and moving forward with that.

2 So, I went into our IMS here. And all I've done is
3 linked into our process document PI41 Crack ILI interval
4 determination. And so we can scroll down through here. And this
5 document itself identifies purpose, scope, responsibilities, both
6 for the line -- the materials technology engineer and the
7 individual actually conducting the analysis itself. And
8 authorities related to myself to the supervisor of materials.

9 MR. NICHOLSON: Well, let's go back. I have questions
10 about this.

11 MR. KEANE: Sure. Can you just describe, who are these
12 people, materials technology engineers?

13 MR. KEANE: So, the materials technology engineer, come
14 line, SME. So, these are the individuals responsible for each
15 pipeline. So, it's referenced also here in our Appendix A
16 document. So, the example I've given is line 6B. You can see that
17 the line subject matter expert is Steven Bott.

18 And then the other materials technology engineer is
19 responsible for conducting the growth analysis. His name is Aaron
20 Sutton. And his job is to pull the pressure data, to clean it all
21 up, and to use our Flaw Check software to calculate the fatigue
22 analysis and then give those -- the materials. This individual,
23 the line SME, gives all the input parameters to this one
24 individual and then he runs it through the software and gets the
25 results back to the line.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And this software is flaw check?

2 MR. KEANE: That's correct. So, BOT --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What about CorLAS? I thought
4 CorLAS was your software?

5 MR. KEANE: We use CorLAS for determining critical flaw
6 dimensions. So, our crit -- at a given pressure using a defined
7 flaw profile, rectangular or semi-elliptical, what are the
8 critical flaw dimensions at MOP, a hydrotest. Are all the
9 different pressures that we might want to consider.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, it's back solving from a
11 pressure?

12 MR. KEANE: Exactly. So, he simply grows it. So, this
13 individual uses the software to grow the flaw. And then he puts a
14 stop point for a depth length domination that comes out of CorLAS.
15 So, we feed that into CorLAS.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. So, what you're getting
17 from this guy goes into CorLAS? Is that what you're saying

18 MR. KEANE: The other way around. The results from
19 CorLAS, you also feed it that into here. So, if we think about it
20 from a perspective of we use -- if we're talking fatigue, let's
21 just focus on fatigue for a moment here, the software uses stress
22 concentration factors pertaining to -- let's even back up one
23 step. We assess the pressure data using methods described in
24 BS7910 or API579, and that's rain flow analysis.

25 And then we calculate the flaw growth over time using

1 stress concentration factors in K equations related to API 579 or
2 BS7910 again.

3 So, we still use those same methodologies for the flaw
4 growth.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. So, you're using 579. Is
6 that a level one, two, three? What is this considered?

7 MR. KEANE: It's probably simpler to think of it from
8 BS9 and 10 to simply relate the fact that we use the delta -- the
9 K solution, the delta K solution.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

11 MR. KEANE: So, out of 579 are BS9 and 10. They're the
12 same. And then the critical -- at some point you're growing the
13 crack over time. It reaches a point of critical dimensions. We
14 use flaw check. We use CorLAS to determine those critical
15 dimensions. So, we stop the fatigue growth using CorLAS.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And then those dimensions?

17 MR. KEANE: The initial dimensions, the final
18 dimensions, are all provided to this materials tech engineer who
19 calculates everything. And so he uses that and actually
20 calculates the fatigue life.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's a life?

22 MR. KEANE: He gets a life.

23 MR. CHHATRE: That is where the crack is going to go to
24 critical size.

25 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

1 MR. CHHATRE: And just would affect --

2 MR. KEANE: Precisely, yes.

3 MR. CHHATRE: Right?

4 MR. KEANE: Yes. And so then that's for a fatigue
5 analysis.

6 Now, there's lots of different kinds of analysis. We do
7 use a fatigue growth models. And so whether we decide whether
8 that model stops the flaw at a critical dimension or maybe that
9 model grows it all the way up to through wall, or all the way up
10 to 95 percent through wall, it depends on what type of analysis
11 we're doing.

12 But if we're talking fatigue life calculations, and we
13 stop it at a critical depth at MOP.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And for SCC, what?

15 MR. KEANE: We'll talk about that. That's a different
16 model altogether.

17 So, coming back -- so our document describes -- the PI41
18 document does describe how we do rain flow and how we do the
19 actual growth of the model, you know, DADN, C delta KM.

20 Like I indicated, we use BS9 and 10 to calculate the
21 stress intensity factor, delta K. And now the question -- let's
22 all back up one moment.

23 So, DADN is incremental crack growth in depth per cycle.
24 And then where C and M are material constants --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sean, this procedure looks

1 different. This is the new procedure then, right?

2 MR. KEANE: Right. So, this one is updated since --
3 the portions that are updated is the background data to it. So,
4 the calculations themselves are the same. The text surrounding it
5 has been added for context. So --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: All right. I'm sorry, go ahead.

7 MR. KEANE: Oh, okay. Yeah.

8 MR. CHHATRE: Are these constant dependent on the C&M
9 change (indiscernible)?

10 MR. KEANE: So, once again the C&M that we are using are
11 the upper bound values, the 8.61, that Enbridge has seen as being
12 representative of our fatigue failures, our failures in our
13 system, which have had an environmental component.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. It's a more conservative number
15 you're using?

16 MR. KEANE: Yes.

17 MR. CHHATRE: You need a short life with this.

18 MR. KEANE: Precisely, yeah.

19 MR. FOX: Maybe I missed it. This is Matt Fox, here.

20 For calculating your -- the values that you plug into
21 the CorLAS model for your failure criteria, how do you determine
22 the length, depth ratio?

23 MR. KEANE: Sorry. So, the question is, how do we
24 determine the final depth length of fatigue flow?

25 MR. FOX: Yeah. The aspect ratio that you can apply

1 for, you know, that failure criteria; that you're going to grow
2 the fatigue flaw to.

3 MR. KEANE: And so that's a good question. What we do
4 is the initial -- so there's been work done throughout industry to
5 understand that a fatigue flow will -- if -- the entire length of
6 the fatigue flow won't grow -- pardon me -- if a flaw won't grow
7 by fatigue, so it will be a portion of that overall length that
8 will grow back. And that's been done through work with Kiefner
9 and others also and documented in TGO5. It says two times the
10 square root of DT. As a guidance, right.

11 And so what we do when we're growing a flaw, is we'll
12 take that initial dimension, length and depth, and we'll truncate
13 the length to two times the square root of DT. We'll grow it by
14 fatigue mechanism and then -- but to determine the final depth
15 criteria, we come back to the original flaw length.

16 So, if that flaw length, in the case of Marshall was 51
17 inches, or thereabouts, so we determine a critical depth at 51
18 inches.

19 MR. FOX: So, the length is determined from the ILI
20 data?

21 MR. KEANE: That's correct. Short answer, yeah.

22 MR. FOX: And the depth comes from whatever the critical
23 value is that is $2DT$?

24 MR. KEANE: Correct. No. No. The depth is critical at
25 the total length of the flaw. We grow it by fatigue mechanism for

1 the shorter length that industry has shown is that's what's
2 growing by fatigue. But we still want to account for the -- maybe
3 two portions of that are growing by fatigue.

4 So, the time -- how fast it grows over time is -- it's
5 loosely a function of length. So, we don't want to discount it.
6 But from the critical dimensions, we assume that the entire thing
7 moved upwards from that length.

8 Does that make sense, Matt?

9 MR. FOX: I think so. I think -- guess a little bit of
10 that is discussed in CorLAS procedures as well?

11 MR. KEANE: Yeah. That's correct.

12 Matt Fox, did you have a question, too?

13 MR. NICHOLSON: I'm Nicholson. No.

14 MR. KEANE: I'm sorry.

15 MR. NICHOLSON: It's all right.

16 MR. KEANE: That's my wandering eye.

17 So, that's probably the lead into the Paris Law
18 equation. And now the question is, when you're calculating this
19 growth -- when you're doing your in flow analysis and bin your
20 pressure rate to figure out your delta K at each cycle, do you use
21 -- we use a five PSI bin. Kiefner has previously done assessments
22 to show a 250 PSI bin or other numbers. So, there's lots of
23 numbers out there. And why did we use 5 PSI?

24 So, I've put a little schematic on the board behind you
25 that shows pressure over time of hypothetical pressure data. And

1 also a -- I guess the corresponding pressure spectrum that would
2 be characterized using rain flow.

3 So, I'm going to walk up and point. So, obviously, just
4 hypothetical data, just to speak to it here, but -- so we're
5 showing pressure over time with just a few small cycles, sort of
6 cycling between about ten pounds and then a few more cycles sort
7 of between 70 and 100, so 30 pound cycles. And then a few more
8 around the 50 pounds, you know, 100 to 50.

9 So, within rain flow analysis, what will happen is, you
10 know, this will be called a cycle and all the way through. And
11 then you'll end up with these little guys getting called out for
12 cycles. And then these little guys will be called out. And then
13 the next step is to figure out to take all that data and put it
14 into bins of Delta P, so you can then figure out, well, how many
15 times do you want to grow your DADN equation by Delta P.

16 So, you can put it all into, for example, 0 to 50 bin
17 and say anything between 0 and 50 bin, just count it all up. So,
18 that would give you, in this case, 9. So, you would line up
19 saying that when you're calculating this out, so Delta K is
20 proportional to Delta P, so each of these cycles gets applied as
21 if it was 50 pounds. But they weren't 50 pounds. Some of them
22 were ten pounds. Some of them were 30 pounds. Some of them were
23 50 pounds.

24 So, historically, rain flow was done by hand. It was
25 literally done by they get a chart out of their pressure data,

1 maybe a print off, and people would go through and circle and
2 apply their rain flow algorithm and figure out when it was. Well,
3 we got computers now. We can apply the algorithms so we can be
4 very detailed and precise on how we do things.

5 If you go back to the way that all of these equations
6 are built, they were built with lab tests of this or this. And so
7 the equations themselves were more specific than just saying,
8 group it all vague.

9 So, we use a smaller value. I go 5 pounds. And the
10 intent is to be more precise within the calculation and then apply
11 a known safety factor at the end.

12 When you do this, you'll end up with some non-precise
13 calculation. You bring in more, potentially more uncertainty, but
14 not necessarily, because if the pipeline was actually operating at
15 only these larger cycles, well, now you're as precise as this one.
16 So, you don't -- you lose your ability to measure precision
17 because you're applying an unknown factor uncertainty within
18 equations.

19 So, we try and get the calculation down to be precise
20 and then apply a known safety factor at the end of it.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, that's more conservative,
22 though, isn't it, your 0 to 50?

23 MR. KEANE: It's not more conservative.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Isn't it?

25 MR. KEANE: Nope. Well, if it was 0 to 50 and all of

1 your swings were 100 to 50, but it's not more conservative. It's
2 exactly as precise as this one.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. I see what you're saying.
4 Right.

5 MR. KEANE: So, you lose your ability to -- so you could
6 have easily binned 0 to 100, right. Okay. Now you still have 9.
7 So, you truly start losing your ability to understand -- what
8 you're losing is precision.

9 And at some point it will be come conservative, but at
10 what point, I don't know. So, why would you add unknown
11 uncertainty, I would wonder, to this?

12 So, we work closely with industry experts in this area.
13 We have in house training for our individuals. We just finished
14 the empty fleet come through.

15 MR. CHHATRE: Sean, can I ask you a question?

16 MR. KEANE: Sure.

17 MR. CHHATRE: This is a very small group. What happens
18 in real life? I may be getting those 50 shift between two, PSI
19 shifts. This is very symmetrical. I could be getting more than
20 100.

21 MR. KEANE: Right. Is that what you mean?

22 MR. CHHATRE: What I meant was, I can have something
23 like this and it can go down like this. And then I can have
24 something like this, something like this. Again, I might be doing
25 something. I mean, this is real life. This is not real life.

1 So, how does this confidence level translate into this?

2 MR. KEANE: So, it's exactly the same concept. What
3 you're drawing here, Ravi, is --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Put your name on the right.

5 MR. KEANE: I did. So, what you're drawing is that --
6 more typical of real world. And rain flow counting, rain flow is
7 exactly how that gets accounted for. So, once again in your
8 example, so this, this, all these little portions, still get added
9 into here.

10 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

11 MR. KEANE: And then how you group that up, is up to
12 you. So, once again, you could simply count, how many -- a delta
13 P of whatever this access is, and you might land up with 15 or 30,
14 whatever it is, 0 to 100s. Or you could land up with a
15 distribution through here. It's the same thing. It's exactly the
16 same concept.

17 MR. CHHATRE: So, if you take this one and line cycles
18 of 15 cycles, going from 75 PSI to 35 --

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

20 MR. CHHATRE: Compared to break out like this. My
21 intuitive way of thinking, this will give you more conservative,
22 because I'm cycling my pipe to a much larger degree of much longer
23 cycles. And I am with smaller cycles of diluting --

24 MR. KEANE: Can I just -- I just want to restate.

25 So, you're saying that if you are to use a bin size, if

1 we put some numbers to your chart of 150, again, if we said that
2 use a bin size of 50, so all of these cycles occur within 50 bin,
3 would that give you a shorter fatigue life than if you accounted
4 for a five PSI bin size?

5 MR. CHHATRE: Right.

6 MR. KEANE: Sure. Which one's more precise, though?

7 MR. CHHATRE: (Indiscernible) You're looking at the
8 (indiscernible).

9 MR. KEANE: No. We're looking for precise so we can put
10 a known factor safety on it.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because you're putting the factor
12 safety on afterwards? We're building it upfront and you're --

13 MR. KEANE: But you're building in -- what are you
14 building in?

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's an unknown

16 MR. KEANE: It's an unknown. You're building in an
17 unknown source. That's the problem.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Or building conservative.
19 Because you're talking about precision with the Paris Law Equation
20 like that is a material property. And it really isn't, especially
21 when we're looking at the end of the defect leg where Paris Law
22 might not even be the appropriate model to use.

23 MR. CHHATRE: What I wanted to ask you, Sean, is without
24 going through this diagram I drew, I'm opening my crack and then
25 I'm going back.

1 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

2 MR. CHHATRE: In your case, you're assuming my crack is
3 full because your cycles shown a steady increase in magnitude.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: His was just an example.

5 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He didn't mean to apply the line
7 operates like that.

8 MR. NICHOLSON: In actuality, what the question was,
9 was, has Enbridge done a sensitivity analysis to demonstrate what
10 the effect is for, say, using 5 PSI bins versus -- I don't know,
11 Flaw Check has a default bin value of something, right.

12 MR. KEANE: So, the default setting within flaw check
13 is, it's literally the maximum -- the minimum divided by ten, or
14 something to that effect.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

16 MR. KEANE: So, it's meaningless. And the guys at the
17 VMT Fleet --

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's not meaningless, though.

19 MR. KEANE: Well, it's a starting point for something.
20 Is it the right value? The guys at VMT Fleet will say, no, you
21 should be doing this. Because if you're trying to understand more
22 precisely what's going on, you need to model it as such. So --

23 MR. CHHATRE: (Indiscernible.) I'm not saying this is
24 right and that is wrong. I'm just trying to figure it out which
25 one is going to give you more conservative.

1 MR. KEANE: Oh, absolutely. If we bin 0 to 1,000, that
2 would be more conservative. If we bin 0 to 350, that would be --
3 that would give you still a shorter life. At what point --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, if we say the range is 0 to
5 500 divided by ten, these 50 pound bins, have you done a
6 sensitivity analysis to show what the change in fatigue life
7 calculations would be on the 5 PSI bin versus the 50 PSI bin?

8 MR. KEANE: Well, I can't think of a specific example of
9 one, but, I mean, it would be short to do. The problem is, I
10 don't know what it would mean. Because coming back to the way
11 that that all of the -- these equations and the tests and the C&Ns
12 were developed, they weren't developed with uncertainty to them.
13 They were developed with cycle it, apply that bad calculate from
14 your pressure cycling with your known flaw growth, develop your K
15 values and work it through so you can actually translate and
16 calculate it.

17 MR. CHHATRE: Are you writing any background safety
18 afterwards, after you go through this calculations?

19 MR. KEANE: Absolutely, yeah.

20 MR. CHHATRE: So, how is that any different than this
21 one?

22 MR. KEANE: Because when we add our factor of safety, we
23 apply it to time. So, if we have a time and if you're starting
24 flaw size was, for instance, at this point, and if your critical
25 dimension's here, then we put a factor safety of two on time. So,

1 therefore all this flaw growth from here to here, is not, right.
2 All that comes off. So, by putting the factor safety of two on
3 time for fatigue, because of the shape of the equation, right,
4 there's not a lot of growth occur from that perspective.

5 And that's why we're trying to be precise, not non-
6 conservative, but precise. So, that we can be known conservative.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm not real familiar with all
8 these equations. The DA over DN, is that what that is?

9 MR. CHHATRE: Growth.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's calculated for each of
11 those bins?

12 MR. KEANE: Correct. Yeah. So, maybe what I can do
13 then is delta K equals -- I should have to look this up, it's a
14 geometry factor --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. I know where you're going.

16 MR. KEANE: The delta stress, and stress is a function
17 of PR over fatigue. Right. But the point being that your Delta
18 K, its a juncture factor, comes out of the PSI 579 or PSI 7910.
19 Flaw size for a given point in time and then your delta -- sorry,
20 my writing is messy on the board here -- delta stress, which is a
21 function of Delta P. So, Delta P comes from your bin size. And
22 you're applying your maximum bin size, so now you have to grow it
23 for that.

24 So, if you apply this Delta P of --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And then you've got the negative

1 one

2 MR. KEANE: Oh, over here.

3 So, yeah, so that's where everything comes in from
4 there. That's why it's - -

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you

6 MR. KEANE: You're welcome.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, you said that's not a
8 difficult thing to do, to show what the difference would be?

9 MR. KEANE: It wouldn't be difficult but I don't know
10 what it would mean, is the problem. So, you could do it, but if
11 you land up with a curve here and another curve here, I don't know
12 what that shows.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Changing your bins?

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Let's do it and look at it and
15 then we can --

16 MR. KEANE: But the only question is, would you rather
17 understand the conservatism from that perspective or would you
18 rather correct maybe the "c" values wrong? Or maybe, right? Or
19 maybe the N value's wrong? Because that's coming back to the
20 science of how this was developed.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

22 MR. KEANE: So, that's my only -- you know, I wouldn't
23 want to suggest that we're going to chase this one down because I
24 truly don't believe that that would be --

25 MR. CHHATRE: See, where I was coming from --

1 MR. KEANE: But I would do that, of course.

2 MR. CHHATRE: I was taking it like if you look at the
3 graph down, my -- because my cycles are down, my crack length, now
4 interior should increase. In the second step, in here, my crack
5 length should increase then without using this cycles in that
6 equation, your crack length is getting even smaller as the bin is
7 big. So, that should really give you a little bit different
8 number.

9 MR. KEANE: Are we talking --

10 MR. CHHATRE: You are using this equation for each of
11 these bins, right?

12 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

13 MR. CHHATRE: Did you built in crack depth in the
14 equation? Is it not?

15 MR. KEANE: No. The crack depth is a point in time each
16 cycle.

17 MR. CHHATRE: But each of these bins you are doing that.
18 So, when you are using this, your crack length is not as deep for
19 this particular bin whereas in here, when you come here, my crack
20 length is deeper because this opened up my crack.

21 MR. KEANE: So, now you're asking -- you're asking a
22 question about the -- about can we calculate along the length.
23 And so -- and that's a really important part of how to determine
24 fatigue calculations, so if you look at that flaw check, this is
25 something that's -- this is a very good, important point here.

1 So, over time if you're to zoom in on a little portion
2 like this, from a graph and flaw check, what you would see is
3 this. So, what it does is it's calculating, whichever example,
4 but it goes one bin, two bin, three bins, and runs its way down.
5 And calculates, it goes all the way through that entire spectrum,
6 right. So, this pertains to a portion of time.

7 All right, so this many cycles over a time equals one
8 year, or whatever it is. So, it applies that growth over, right,
9 over a period of time. It grows the flaws to that point.

10 MR. CHHATRE: A is depth, right?

11 MR. KEANE: A is depth. That's right. Sorry.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that what you were asking?

13 MR. CHHATRE: To me, that's what I'm asking. I'm
14 saying, in this equation, you are calculating your growth based on
15 a certain flaw size, right?

16 MR. KEANE: That's right. And you're repeating that
17 spectrum over time.

18 MR. CHHATRE: Right. But in this kind of smaller bin
19 size, each of -- in this particular case, when you calculate
20 growth, different crack growth, you're using a flaw size which is
21 smaller because it's amplitude is going to give you a very smaller
22 flaw. What I'm looking at here is, I started with a flaw of one
23 inch, it goes to 1.2 inches. When you do the calculation here,
24 your flaw size is not 1.18 or a half inch.

25 MR. KEANE: That's right.

1 MR. CHHATRE: So, the numbers might change.

2 MR. KEANE: I see what you're saying. So, just to
3 repeat it for everybody else, but you're saying that when you go
4 through your -- if this is your actual pressure spectrum over
5 time, that all of this and this fits into the same five PSI bin,
6 whatever. And then it goes into here, or here. And then you
7 calculate it. You go through this cycle and you start calculating
8 through. And you grow your crack, you know, this point, this
9 point. Each of these bins goes up.

10 Flaw Check makes sure -- that's an important thing,
11 right? Is that this time -- if you line up ground flaw like this,
12 and only run it through the spectrum once, and Flaw Check says,
13 you haven't randomized enough. You haven't -- you applied this
14 one at the early point. And because of the way rain flow
15 accounts, like it all gets into a bin, so you need to -- you need
16 to randomize this. And so you can actually randomize how it
17 always gets applied. So, it might apply this one first and then
18 it will go to this one and then this one.

19 Or the smarter way, or a different way to do it, which
20 Flaw Check always does, is it will take -- it will do a quick
21 calculation to figure out how many times it applies this spectrum
22 of pressure data. And then divide that time period by a factor so
23 that it will -- each of these pertains to application of one
24 spectrum. So, it will apply that spectrum at least it's a set
25 amount of times, as a minimum. So, that you don't land up with

1 this, you land up with this. So, it reapplies that spectrum.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: If you did it Ravi's way, you
3 wouldn't end up with a nice --

4 MR. KEANE: Right.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- trend. Is that the problem?

6 MR. KEANE: Well, no, you might end up saying that --
7 you wouldn't want to grow a crack like this and then try and
8 figure out, well, at this point in time, how deep is it. Is it
9 here or is it here?

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The drawing that you show there is
11 applying it from the smallest bin first and then the largest and
12 largest --

13 MR. KEANE: Right.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: If you do it the opposite way,
15 you'd get a scallop going the opposite.

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah. And it's not necessarily -- do you
17 grow -- do you apply all your small cycles first because you know
18 that growth for the small stuff doesn't apply much and then get to
19 the big ones, because those are going to be giving your biggest
20 growth?

21 Well, not necessarily, you might have 100,000 of these
22 in one of these. So, this might account for loss. So, therefore
23 divide all this -- if this is over a year, you can divide this by
24 set amount and normalize it all out, shrink the time period, apply
25 it, instead of this you apply it and smooths it all out. And

1 that's important. That's a really important concept. And Flaw
2 Check does that standard.

3 But then that's a whole different topic than the bin
4 size. But that's part of it I suppose, right? Because it's how -
5 -

6 MR. CHHATRE: Then you have to decide when your next ILI
7 cycle is going to be.

8 MR. KEANE: That's very important.

9 MR. CHHATRE: And you will (indiscernible) concept will
10 change your cycles.

11 MR. KEANE: Right.

12 MR CHHATRE: You could maybe be too optimistic.

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, why is it meaningless, now
15 that we understand your model, to change -- why couldn't we change
16 the resolution on your Delta P? Because it's smaller bin sizes --

17 MR. KEANE: You could go to smaller.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Smaller?

19 MR. CHHATRE: That's the original question, right?

20 MR. KEANE: Well, the question was, can you go larger.

21 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, larger.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, larger bins. I thought you
23 said smaller.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Going larger would add a degree of
25 conservatism to the calculations.

1 MR. KEANE: Right. So, could you do this? Could you do
2 that? And that's where I agree it will give you a different
3 number, it will grow it -- you're applying 100 -- you're applying
4 the same number of bins, or number of cycles, but you're applying
5 them in a much larger -- because you apply the largest one. You
6 don't want to apply the average of them.

7 So, yeah, it would grow it faster, but which one is more
8 correct? Because if you -- if, in this case, the difference
9 between these two, if, well, you know, -- if you land up with a
10 lot of bins being close to the top of it, versus a lot of stuff
11 down here, you really lose sight of the precision and the
12 differences between what's going on. That's all.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Maybe the question is better, you
14 know, addressed towards the end of the defects life. I'm not sure
15 if you're involved in the Enbridge internal draft report but it
16 discusses, you know, the Paris Law and how that works well during
17 the mid-life of a structure, but not very well at the end when the
18 defect growth is much more related to the stress amplitude ratio.

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Did you have involvement in that?
21 If you're not the right guy to ask --

22 MR. KEANE: Well, I'm not familiar with it but I can
23 describe the concepts because I understand that.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's kind of recognizing that --

25 MR. CHHATRE: Is it "x" axis?

1 MR. KEANE: Pardon?

2 MR. CHHATRE: The "x" axis there?

3 MR. KEANE: Well --

4 MR. CHHATRE: To me, it looks like a "T" but then you
5 have DA by DN.

6 MR. KEANE: No, it's not "T." Well, let's just pull
7 that up.

8 MR. NICHOLSON: Are you moving back over here?

9 MR. KEANE: To be fair, you probably want to erase that
10 because I got the wrong number signs on it.

11 So, I'm just going to try and find that graph here.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You're going to be coming up with
13 some IRs on this.

14 MR. KEANE: I'd rather speak to them.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, sure. Absolutely. I might
16 not observe it all.

17 MR. KEANE: That's okay. We can always follow it up,
18 too, right.

19 MR. CHHATRE: You're more confident than I am. I know I
20 will not follow it.

21 (Laughter)

22 MR. KEANE: This is the TT05 paper, the OPS. So, here's
23 the title of it, right here. It's "OPSTT05 Low Frequency ERW."

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Mr. Keane?

25 MR. KEANE: Yes.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is this an LPS document?

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's a public document.

3 MR. KEANE: I'm just looking to see -- I thought we had
4 some susceptibility stuff in here.

5 Sorry. I was looking for that one curve. We can sit
6 here and sort through documents and try and find it, but as the
7 defect reaches the end -- reaches a depth point, it no longer fits
8 to the Paris Law de-linear portion of a Paris Law equation. So,
9 DADN C delta KN, that pertains to that zone two of the -

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Of the crack growth?

11 MR. KEANE: That's right. Of the crack growth.

12 So, as it approaches the end of its life, that, I think
13 -- I think that's the question, right.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Correct.

15 MR. KEANE: It doesn't apply, necessarily, and -- but
16 those portions of time are short. And they're the upper ends of
17 where the failures are going to occur.

18 Oh, from a depth perspective on a fatigue curve.
19 They're way on the downside of it.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: They're on the end.

21 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, you're saying this equation
23 doesn't hold true for CN values?

24 MR. KEANE: No, no. I'm saying that we stopped the
25 curve -- the example on the board, we stopped the curve before it

1 ends. Right.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: On your times?

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Yeah.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. I see. Oh, by taking your
5 factor of two --

6 MR. KEANE: Even ahead of that. A critical depth is
7 ahead of where that flaw growth is no longer predicted by Paris
8 Law. Yeah.

9 MR. CHHATRE: (Indiscernible) by taking it a percent?

10 MR. KEANE: Right.

11 MR. CHHATRE: You're saying it's built in from the very
12 beginning?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Part of the issue is, Paris Law is
14 an empirical formula. It's not a material property, necessarily,
15 so --

16 MR. CHHATRE: (Indiscernible) to a certain extent,
17 right?

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure.

19 MR. CHHATRE: Even 50 percent, empirical.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure. So, the value of adding
21 precision versus adding the measure of conservatism is debatable,
22 I think, you know, obviously.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah. I mean, the intention isn't to -- the
24 intention is to not add unquantifiable conservatism.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, at this point, you know, the

1 Enbridge approach of using the precise pressure value and dividing
2 the fatigue life by two, that's a method of adding conservatism
3 and using, say, a 50 pound pressure bin gives you a T-line. Now,
4 does that --

5 MR. KEANE: How would it compare?

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that going to be more or less
7 than a different approach.

8 MR. KEANE: Sure. Okay.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And that's what we don't have any
10 type of feel for right now.

11 MR. KEANE: Do you know what? I think I'm understanding
12 your question a little bit more.

13 What you're trying to do is compare our time failure by
14 two approach, well, what if you just accounted for 100 pound bin,
15 or what if you just use a 200 pound bin. At what point would
16 those two numbers come to commonality.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No. Not to commonality, just, say,
18 you know a 50 pound bin --

19 MR. KEANE: Yes.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: If you got some of these larger
21 diameter pipelines and then it's a 0 to 500 pound range, divided
22 by ten, you know, that's what Flaw Check says to start out. How
23 does that compare to using precise values?

24 MR. KEANE: Once again, I just don't know how you draw a
25 conclusion out of it other than just simply the comparison. I

1 think that's your point is, well, what is that comparison.

2 MR. CHHATRE: My thinking was, as long as we look at
3 this one, and as long as we reevaluation timing, is not likely
4 beyond rupture as before, which is an alternative approach. I was
5 going to predict this, this is only to find out this. An
6 alternative approach.

7 MR. KEANE: Okay.

8 MR. CHHATRE: That's where I'm coming from.

9 MR. KEANE: So, we can --

10 MR. CHHATRE: We can do it the other way.

11 MR. KEANE: Is there something you want to bring up? Is
12 that what you were suggesting earlier?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, not for our purposes. It's
14 something that we've asked for previously, I think, is the
15 sensitivity analysis of the Flaw Check calculations based on
16 varying bin sizes.

17 MR. KEANE: Okay.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's still requested.

19 MR. KEANE: Okay.

20 MR. CHHATRE: I didn't mean to take that much time but I
21 didn't understand.

22 MR. KEANE: No, that's good.

23 MR. CHHATRE: I understand now that you are taking the
24 50 percent.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, and it's important

1 because, the Enbridge internal draft report acknowledges that it
2 really doesn't -- you know, within --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, it's pretty well
4 documented, too, right?

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I don't know. There's no --
6 they're not using an alternative yet, as far as I know. Or is
7 that what you were trying to pull up, right?

8 MR. KEANE: Well, I think context needs to be brought
9 into that part of the report that you're referencing where there's
10 -- and I don't have the report, but the end of -- as you increase
11 depth on the fatigue curve, at some point the fatigue
12 calculation's no longer valid because that one last cycle to fail,
13 all right, you're not there, right. That precision was not
14 intended to be there, but you still need to try and model it
15 somehow. The curve goes S and topic, right? It goes straight up
16 and down towards the end.

17 So, yeah, when the amount of time in that area is very,
18 very small and all of that gets truncated off by safety factor
19 approach.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Provided detect the size
21 correctly.

22 MR. KEANE: Sure. Sure. But from the calculation
23 method itself, yeah.

24 I think this discussion leads into some of the ways we
25 use the pressure data. I know we're starting to jump around

1 outside of that -- our normal process flow but it's probably a
2 relevant point to branch off and talk about our condition
3 monitoring and how we do this pressure cycle monitoring and what
4 is it.

5 So, if you guys want to talk about that now then we can
6 go there, or if you'd rather go back to workflow, we can do that
7 too.

8 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah. I would go with work flow.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Work flow?

10 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah. Because I think we are just
11 drifting way too far away.

12 MR. KEANE: Well, the one point, though, Ravi, is if we
13 go back to this right here --

14 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Let's go ahead and finish this and
15 then go back and work off of that.

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Because, you know, we've been talking
17 about these --

18 MR. CHHATRE: The pressure.

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah, the pressure cycling re-inspection
20 interval a little bit. We can talk about this pressure cycle
21 monitoring and then we can come back.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Let's go back and then forward.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: We're leaving fatigue analysis for
25 now?

1 MR. KEANE: Well, I can follow fatigue -- I can take
2 fatigue to the end point, though, and then talk about our SCC --
3 what we're doing now for SCC.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, I guess the questioning
5 parts fatigue, fatigue analysis, have there been any changes in
6 how the analysis is done now versus what was done for the 2005
7 crash analysis?

8 MR. KEANE: So, there have been modifications and
9 enhancements to the processes along the way. If we go all the way
10 back from 2005 to the current date in 2011.

11 So, those modifications include always using 8.61 so our
12 C&N values; 8.61 times 10 to the minus 19.

13 We added in along the way tool tolerance into the
14 fatigue life calculations. So, we'll talk about that as we go
15 through our outlier analysis and trending documents.

16 And, yeah, those are the largest two from a fatigue
17 calculation perspective.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I guess I'm looking at the data
19 from the 2005 analysis on the ruptured joint. There were -- the
20 data analysis was done on those at the time. And were -- the
21 features that were found on that joint were fatigue life was 21
22 years and 35 years. Has there been any additional analysis of
23 that? Do those numbers still apply using today's analysis?

24 MR. KEANE: So, let's talk about those a little bit,
25 then.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Wait. So, now we're in to the
2 2005.

3 MR. KEANE: Right. So, this was submitted as part of
4 the IRI response.

5 I don't know the document title it was submitted under.
6 My file is, "Line 6B 2005, USCB Program NDE results included."

7 MR. KEANE: I'm just going to set this document up so we
8 can -- I'm just going to lock down some cells here.

9 So, I've just highlighted girth weld 217720 in that
10 document and just froze the top row so we can see them as we come
11 across.

12 So, this would be the feature failed, I believe. And so
13 you can see in our fatigue assessment how we treated it. So, we
14 have the 51.6 inch length was used. A depth of 71,000 was used.
15 And we had a fatigue life of 35 years. And that fatigue life --
16 so let's just zoom in on this one guy, I guess.

17 So, if we were to -- I've included tool bias, so we've
18 gone back and we've double-checked everything along the way. This
19 one clearly indicates no bias.

20 That results in a -- what would it be? This long. It's
21 greater than 15 years by re-inspection like -- their earlier
22 predictive re-inspection interval for that one would have been mid
23 2012, still.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, if you include a bias?

25 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Correct. So, if we would have shown

1 that column within here, it would have been mid 2012.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The 2005?

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

4 MR. CHHATRE: What is bias?

5 MR. KEANE: So, bias is something that Enbridge started
6 adding into our re-inspection intervals a number of years -- some
7 time ago, I don't remember when. What it is, is it's the minimum
8 of tool reported bias, so they could be off by one millimeter -- a
9 half millimeter, sorry.

10 So, the ally tool reports things in depth bins, so 12
11 and a half to 25 for the feature in question. And then it also
12 says that within a certain confidence interval and range, that
13 they could be off plus or minus point five millimeters. And so we
14 add that.

15 Or the deepest of all of our trending -- non-
16 conservative trending points for that depth, then. So, that's
17 what bias is for us. We look at our field --

18 MR. CHHATRE: It's about safety, then, essentially?

19 MR. KEANE: Well, it's not necessarily a factor of
20 safety. It's inclusion of any observed uncertainty or potential
21 uncertainty with the crack depth sizing.

22 So, observed from our field ILI trends or observed -- or
23 presumed uncertainties so it's to do with the ILI tool. So, we
24 add that depth on to the initial flaw depth.

25 So, the tool reports the depth within a bin of 12 and a

1 half to 25 in this case. And then we would add 25 percent plus
2 the -- when you look at all the data prior to the Marshall
3 release, the maximums are bias for that 12 and a half to 25
4 percent bin was approximately nine percent. So, if we add that
5 additional nine percent onto that starting flaw depth, you're
6 still going to have results in a re-inspection interval well
7 beyond 2012. Fatigue life's beyond that, well beyond that.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 2012 is including the factor of
9 safety?

10 MR. KEANE: That's correct, yes. Including the factor
11 of safety

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, fatigue life no bias, is there
13 another column that includes the bias?

14 MR. KEANE: No. That wasn't provided, so --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, it wasn't used because you
16 didn't have it?

17 MR. KEANE: It wasn't -- we were just in the process of
18 formally implementing that throughout the systems.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, so there was no --

20 MR. KEANE: Right.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- process in place?

22 MR. KEANE: Right. But even if that -- even though we
23 were in the process of implementing, it was already -- like, we
24 already had the columns, right? So, you can even see, fatigue
25 life, no bias. And that's why it's shown on there.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, if there was a fatigue life
2 with bias we would expect that to be around 2015, so that's about
3 7 and a half years?

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah. And I can show you that. I suppose,
5 I don't know, Jay, how we deal with -- I don't think this is
6 something that's been submitted to them before.

7 MR. JOHNSON: If they want a copy of it, we've made a
8 copy of it.

9 MR. KEANE: I think it's relevant.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Who produced these calculations?

11 MR. KEANE: This is internal. Enbridge produced this.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But who within Enbridge. You said
13 you didn't do any work on these.

14 MR. KEANE: This is Steven Bott. So, Steven calculated
15 this.

16 But we've certainly done similar work with consultants
17 to third party, close your eyes, tell me what you guys see. And
18 then so we've talked about that too, right.

19 But that's -- so here is the -- so you can see once
20 again on the file there, starting at the 71,000.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay. Starting depth.

22 MR. KEANE: So, 71,000, so right here. But if you look
23 at the shape -- sorry, there's two curves on this chart.

24 There's one using the worst -- the most aggressive
25 quarter over time. And then there's one that we just went back

1 and did the entire spectrum because the cycle life changes over
2 time, right. There's periods where it's operated with less
3 severity and periods where it's, well, this was the most severe
4 cycle, right there.

5 So, if you take that most severe one and apply it, then
6 this is the curve. If you take the double overall period of time,
7 apply it then, it extends everything up.

8 But let's just, for sake of discussion, just talk about
9 the -- just

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The worst case?

11 MR. KEANE: Yeah. The worst case scenario.

12 So, you take this blue curve and if you extrapolate it,
13 you can imagine how far you'd have to drive it back, drive it this
14 direction, to hit this point. So, that was the -- that's the
15 original numbers. But when you include the bias, it bumps it all
16 the way up to here for starting so you know the "X" axis is 2,005.
17 If you bump it up, then you just, yeah --

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It makes sense.

19 MR. KEANE: And that's our current processes for doing
20 our re-inspection report.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, the chart that you showed
22 before where you were showing fatigue life for line 6B that would
23 include the bias?

24 MR. KEANE: That's correct. Exactly.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But it said six years, didn't it?

1

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Six years and then -- but this
3 would -- the analysis wouldn't have been --

4 MR. KEANE: This is based on the 2005 data that we had.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, was that on the 2005

6 MR. KEANE: No. The one -- sorry. Dependent's A chart,
7 the current version is updated with most --

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 2010?

9 MR. KEANE: That's correct. This is based on 2000.
10 This is for that specific nature.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, now since then -- the thought
12 process here is that the reported depth was off on the tool? I'm
13 trying to take away --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Not necessarily. I mean, there's
15 that -- it's an uncertainty factor essentially.

16 MR. KEANE: But one that we've been accounting for
17 within our re-inspection intervals. So, it's not only that but
18 the tool itself -- so this is the maximum depth of the bin. But
19 it was reported to us shallower than that still, right.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, this is the maximum depth?

21 MR. KEANE: That's the maximum depth of the bin.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay.

23 MR. KEANE: And it's 25 percent --

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's the actual of the 285?

25 MR. KEANE: And it's 25 percent of 285, which is even a

1 bigger number than 25 percent of a quarter-inch.

2 MR. CHHATRE: What's the question again? You're
3 extending this graph right here.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: As far as D over T.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He'd be much farther back in time
6 if you had to extend this back. You'd be pre-2005.

7 MR. KEANE: You'd be looking at 35 years, basically.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Exactly.

9 MR. KEANE: Well, exactly.

10 So, if that's our critical depth and that doesn't
11 change. If our tool reports a depth of here, then you'd be growing
12 it starting here and growing it at this point. But in reality
13 what we want to do is, we add the toolbars to it.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Toolbars --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thank you, sir.

16 (Indiscernible.)

17 MR. KEANE: And so you track -- you lose -- you take
18 that much off (indiscernible). This tied to it.

19 MR. CHHATRE: What about this one (indiscernible)?

20 MR. KEANE: Well, because the graph that we're showing
21 only starts here, right. And so, I'm just trying to illustrate
22 that. You'd have to go backwards on this plot to go back.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. Yeah, you might have a
24 delta T coming backwards here.

25 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So --

1 MR. CHHATRE: It appears then your crack is much smaller
2 (indiscernible). Yeah. The inspection becomes almost --

3 MR KEANE: Yeah. So, if you got a very, very subtle
4 crack, then it's not going to grow over time for all these
5 different reasons. And you know, pipeline industry knows that for
6 fact because there's been pipelines have -- they all have flaws.

7 MR. CHHATRE: Do you have any data that the crack depth
8 remains the same and the length increases?

9 MR. KEANE: What do you mean the length increases?

10 MR. CHHATRE: Your flaw identified by -

11 MR. KEANE: No. We do grow it -- the flaw does grow in
12 length over time, but compared to depth, like when we're talking -
13 - so in a quarter-inch wall, it'll grow in depth

14 MR. CHHATRE: --much faster then -- a

15 MR. KEANE: -- then in length. It's not growing by
16 inches. It's growing by thousands of an inch.

17 So, fatigue growth and even -- it's, you know, we're
18 just looking at IDOE.

19 So, you might have this initiating flaw down here and it
20 might be long, but it's going to just -- it's going to grow down.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that 9 of the wall thickness?

22 MR. KEANE: No. Now that's the measured -- that's more
23 trending. And it's 9 percent --

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, this is from trending, the 9
25 percent? From the manufacture?

1 MR. KEANE: Yeah, that one's from trending.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh.

3 MR. KEANE: Now --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm just curious, .026 is -- was
5 that about nine percent of the wall thickness?

6 MR. KEANE: This one is. So, 9 percent or .026.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Nine percent of the 285 or is it
8 9 percent of --

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think -- well, it's got to be
10 the 289.

11 MR. KEANE: So, the -- now, some of the changes that
12 have occurred over time is historically that the crack ILI allows
13 us to report in percent bins, 12 and a half percent to 25 percent.
14 And in order to remove that whole discussion that you just asked
15 about, is that percent or is that different, was we'd ask GE a
16 number of years ago, no more percents. Tell us in absolutes. So,
17 40 to 80 thousand, please, so that way we know what we're dealing
18 with.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: On depth?

20 MR. KEANE: On depth. And so you'll see that through
21 the 2010 reports now, that they come through with the 40, 80
22 thousand. And I don't know the exact year when that shift
23 occurred but that was one of the reasons why we asked for that was
24 to avoid that conversation of a percent of a percent of what.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sean, do you know where the 285

1 wall thickness came from in that report?

2 MR. KEANE: Yeah. The 285 wall thickness is the wall
3 thickness reported to us from the USV vendor. And so this wall
4 thickness, you can see, this is straight out of the USV report
5 here. So, there it is there, 285.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, that's a measure wall
7 thickness off the tool?

8 MR. KEANE: That's correct. So, the USCD tool has a
9 number of straight beam ultrasonic sensors around its
10 circumference. And they use that -- the same algorithms that they
11 use for wall -- WMW tool, the wall thickness measurement tools,
12 they apply that to these sensors. And they use -- they produce an
13 average wall thickness for that pipe joint. And they use that
14 wall thickness to translate back for the percentages and for their
15 own analysis and determination of is it internal or external.

16 So, I don't know how familiar you are with the
17 functioning of the CD tool but an important component for them is
18 understanding where those -- where the ultrasound is reflected in
19 time and being able to relate that back to internal or external
20 surfaces. And that's how they use that wall thickness. And that
21 wall thickness that we used. So, we would use -- and this is one
22 the process changes that has been made in result to this Marshall
23 failure. Is we use 285 wall thickness multiplied by 20 percent -
24 pardon me, 25 percent, to initiate our calculations, which we use
25 in discrete absolute values.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Was the 25 accurate?

2 MR. KEANE: I think Matt would be best to answer that.
3 Matt Fox.

4 MR. FOX: I didn't get any 285 measurements, at least on
5 the section that we had -- that we measured.

6 I guess -- well, I guess we could ask the GE guy, or do
7 you know exactly, you know, how that -- or where it takes that
8 measurement to get the 285? Is it near the girth weld or where
9 does it get that measurement? Because its the same across the
10 joint It's certainly a variant to some extent.

11 MR. KEANE: It's along the length of the joint. Again,
12 so they sample it along the length of the pipe and then --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And take an average?

14 MR. KEANE: And take an average, yeah. I'm not sure if
15 it's an average or a mean -- or the most common; the most
16 repeated.

17 MR. PIERZINA: Let's assume that it's inaccurate and the
18 average is closer to 250. So, with the 285, that then back there
19 contemplate the values in crack depth calculations that they're
20 providing.

21 MR. KEANE: That's a good question. So, while GE's
22 answer would be important to hear. I'd like to speculate. I can
23 only speculate because I'm not GE, right. But I'm going to say,
24 no, and the reason being is they don't use that value to adjust
25 their amplitudes. They have an amplitude sizing curve where mount

1 to sound bouncing back is proportional to a crack depth. And that
2 curve is not specific to 280 -- does not adjust between 285 and
3 250.

4 So, therefore the sound, they would have put it in the
5 same depth. If it was a quarter-inch or if it was 285 inch.
6 That's -- that would be my speculation.

7 MR. PIERZINA: The crack depth would show the same, but
8 maybe not as a percentage?

9 MR. KEANE: Well, knowing that -- maybe not as a
10 percentage.

11 MR. PIERZINA: So, if the crack depth is the same, but
12 250 versus 285, maybe it falls into a different bin?

13 MR. KEANE: I haven't heard GE say that, Brian. I
14 couldn't imagine why they wouldn't say that to me but once again I
15 don't believe that to be the case.

16 MR. PIERZINA: Okay.

17 MR. KEANE: My understanding of the way that the
18 analysis processes at GE work, don't suggest that to me.

19 And it wasn't at the top of the bin either when GE --
20 subsequent to the failure, GE did provide a what would the maximum
21 depth of that one crack be, tell us a crack profile. And I
22 flipped through my notes here. And I brought that. That was
23 provided in the IR request. I can reference that here for you.
24 The actual profile along the length of the flaw.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. I think I've seen that,

1 too.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 19 percent was the max depth.

3 MR. KEANE: Oh, you have it there? 19 percent?

4 So, would it be enough to bump beds from 19 - yeah.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Before I forget, I would very
6 much be interested in seeing what the fatigue life calculations
7 were for these PPECS, you know, from the 2005 using the C&N values
8 that you guys --

9 MR. KEANE: Sure. And I'm not sure if we used them on
10 ILI. I'll have to double-check.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That would have been -- you would
12 have been using something else when you initially received this
13 report and then subsequently around 2008 recalculated those
14 numbers, right?

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We were still going through a phase of
16 getting our initial inspections done back in 2005. Right? So, we
17 were still getting those -- that was the first tool -- first crack
18 runs done. So, our processes have evolved -- developed in
19 response to the data that we have and our abilities have -- the
20 data type that we had has changed over the years. So, I'm not
21 sure if we even had -- if we used a different value along the way.
22 We might have just gone off the bat to 8161.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You said that there was a
24 different C&N value back in 2005 and then it changed in 2008?

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, in 2008 they went to using

1 the 8.61, if I'm understanding.

2 MR. KEANE: That's when we standardized our C&N values
3 for our entire system.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And that's what's in the document
5 I've got.

6 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And you're saying prior to that it
8 was something else.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Part of that wasn't standardized.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: For instance for line three, it
11 was like 2.5, right. Or something in that range.

12 MR. KEANE: Yeah. And so -- the determination of C&N
13 values and you can walk -- T05 as an example of the document, but
14 they're -- you can use a screening value but if you have something
15 better to base your fatigue constants -- material - your fatigue
16 constants on, then you should consider that and use that. When
17 you looked at our other numbers, they were lower. But we didn't
18 have values for all the other lines. So, that's what I'm saying.
19 We might have just used that screen value back because 6B didn't
20 have a failure history behind it. So, I'm not sure. I don't know
21 the value that we would have used.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I guess so (indiscernible) I
23 would like to know what was used and what those (indiscernible)
24 values?

25 MR. KEANE: Sure. Yeah. But once again, though, the

1 initial value might have been 8.61.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You mean, the fatigue life for
3 this defect?

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. I guess specifically for
5 those defects.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Before we leave this sheet here,
7 though, can you just walk us through to this column, for those of
8 us that aren't familiar with -- like there was a length -- the
9 length and width over in columns L and M. Some of that. What is
10 that used for?

11 MR. KEANE: Sure. Excuse me, should we start at the
12 beginning?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. Would you? I think that
14 -- I mean, some of this I know.

15 MR. KEANE: So, the first one is the CorLAS number. And
16 back in the day there -- we had to calculate for every single
17 feature a CorLAS calculation to determine this. So, there wasn't
18 an Excel version of CorLAS. There was a DOS version. And there
19 wasn't a vast input version to CorLAS.

20 So, when you see 7,000 plus CorLAS calculations, that's
21 because there were 7,000 plus calculations done. And so when you
22 -- it was a lot of work. Obviously, we had to develop methods to
23 do this, because the -- the opportunity for human error to enter
24 into that would be obvious. So, therefore, what we did is we had
25 developed a script to use Excel spreadsheets and enter data into

1 CorLAS software and then run CorLAS and then every single file was
2 saved with a naming convention and all being controlled by this
3 mastermind software, I guess, sitting above CorLAS. And so it was
4 running CorLAS and saving all the results for us. And then going
5 back into all the results and stripping out all the data that we
6 wanted out of it and saving everything along the way.

7 So, that's what the CorLAS number is, is those are the
8 original thickness for purpose calculation values. I think we
9 provided all those to you so you probably landed up with a multi-
10 thousand page PDF version of that. It would have been literally
11 thousands of pages.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I don't think I saw the print-
13 outs.

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah. But we provided each of those to you.
15 And I do have part of it as part of an IR response. I only
16 printed the one page pertaining to feature. But -- So, that's
17 what that CorLAS number is.

18 And then the number is the -- it's just simply a number
19 provided by within the feature listing for GE. And we don't use
20 that. The fact that it's the same as the CorLAS number is a
21 coincidence. We start our numbering from the top and go down and
22 apparently so did they.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But you do need it if you go back
24 to GE to get a profile?

25 MR. KEANE: We always use the area number because the

1 area number is unique identifier for GE. And so that's another
2 number that's important to know for us.

3 The girth weld number is important, of course. Some of
4 them are obvious, so I'm not going to describe them.

5 Mount post is something that Enbridge calculates for
6 every single feature.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Where's the start? Is that
8 something off this?

9 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

10 And then we have the long seam in orientation followed
11 by the wall thickness followed by the distance from the downstream
12 creek flow and those two are -- the two numbers themselves are
13 also important because that tells us the joint length, which
14 otherwise isn't stated.

15 And then this column's not used by us necessarily. It's
16 used by other groups within Enbridge to determine where along the
17 joint -- or where along the pipeline is this feature located, so
18 it's --

19

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's absolute from head to --

21 MR. KEANE: No. This particular one is absolute from the
22 trap.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, it's feet?

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

1 MR. KEANE: And then this one is the feature orientation
2 in degrees. So, for this feature it's at 100 degrees, which is
3 just 4 degrees below the long seam. And then length. So, that's
4 total length, the box feature. Width has no meaning for crack
5 feature. It's just a function of how they boxed the features. It
6 truly is. When I say "boxed," do you know what that means?

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's where they analyze?

8 MR KEANE: That's correct. So, when GE does their
9 analysis they have a series of algorithms to pre-identify
10 reflectors that potentially meet their -- any of their reporting
11 criteria.

12 So, it pre-identifies tons and tons and tons of features
13 and boxes them out to say, I want the analyst to look at each of
14 these things. So, each of those boxes is what pertains to this
15 width and the length.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Everything will have a box?

17 MR. KEANE: Everything gets a box. Now the analysts,
18 then, can go in and they can tighten and adjust the boxes when
19 they're doing their analysis process but the box shape itself
20 doesn't have a meaning for crack.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Even when we're talking crack
22 field versus crack life?

23 MR. KEANE: Crack field, it does, because crack field
24 now that that width pertains to circumferential distance.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But the mere present of a number

1 in that column wouldn't indicate that you should question the
2 characterization?

3 MR. KEANE: That's right. And we can walk through a
4 number of other features just to see how that looks. The
5 estimated depth, according to this, 25 percent. Interacting
6 length, our longest indication, is -- are you familiar with that?

7 The way the crack tool works is they use -- there's
8 sensors. Maybe the best way to describe it is, they integrate all
9 the results from the sheer way sensors, the multiple sheer way
10 sensors coming along the circumference of the pipe. And they
11 integrate the circumference plus the length and they do a C-scan.
12 So, basically unwraps the pipe.

13 And then when you look at that C-scan along the length
14 of the pipe, the crack field has -- they look for the longest,
15 continuous crack within an SCC colony. And then that's really
16 important for us. Right. And so that -- that longest indication
17 is not necessarily related to a crack that could -- like you
18 wouldn't use that value for a failure analysis calculation or --
19 pardon me -- a predictive failure pressure calculation. Right?
20 Because that's not the necessarily interacting length that you
21 use. It's just the limitation of what the tool can see. The tool
22 themselves, if they can see a break of -- it's approximately a
23 half inch or an inch, somewhere in that range, where the
24 ultrasonic sensors aren't seeing anything, then therefore they
25 just say that it's not -- they can see that space. So, therefore

1 they know that that little blip and this little blip aren't
2 connected together. But if all those little ultrasonic reflectors
3 are connected, then they report that as their longest crack
4 length.

5 That one's easier to describe with a photo, so if you
6 want to come back to it, I'll bring up the C-scan.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But it's only relevant if it's a
8 crack field?

9 MR. KEANE: Right. It's only relevant if it's a crack
10 field, yeah. And we have criteria built around the use of that
11 information, too.

12 The relative position. Yeah. The proximity, it's
13 relative to the long seam itself, so in 2005 they classified
14 things as being either in weld or out weld or adjacent to weld;
15 so IW, AW.

16 External or internal flaws created for the regular
17 positions. Type of feature so crack-like -- crack field much like
18 et cetera, et cetera.

19 Comment is important for Enbridge also because this was
20 -- this has evolved over time but this is where the analysts can
21 put in there their other observations and Enbridge would use those
22 types of observations.

23 So, if they would put in comments such as, "Associated
24 with metal loss" or "Associated with dent," they've done that
25 before. So, we look through those comments to see what they're

1 seeing so that we can find out is there anything unusual about
2 that feature, because it's simply a place for the analyst to
3 provide an additional level of commenting to us. So, we look
4 through all of those and we calibrate based on what they're
5 seeing. So, there's lots of observations related to that.

6 This document is prepared by Enbridge but everything --
7 all the columns in blue, except for this mount post -- sorry --
8 and you can see at the top here, these ones, so everything in
9 here, this is all reported to us by the vendor. So, when I say
10 "analyst," I'm referring to the GE analyst.

11 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. That's what I was wondering.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is GE's data.

13 MR. KEANE: This is GE's data right up to the blue.
14 Yeah. Right up to this column that I'm on here is GE's data.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, oh, right.

16 MR. KEANE: So, all this, everything with this blue
17 header row.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, I see.

19 MR. KEANE: And then if we -- there's one. Where we ask
20 for additional information from GE, such as depth profile, or
21 maximum depth profile, then we'd provide it in here.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What is section?

23 MR. KEANE: That is the way for GE to track which tool
24 run portion that was in. So, that number has meaning for them but
25 doesn't mean anything to us. So, the tool -- this particular tool

1 run was completed in two passes, so they have EDS -- hang on. I
2 lost my place here but - both 305 and 205. So, that's what that
3 means to them is it's just for them to track.

4 And then the next series of columns, this is the light
5 purple, is Enbridge's assessment of that feature. And this is a
6 summary of our assessment that we provided for you guys.

7 And you can't see the row numbers. I don't think I'm
8 missing any rows at the top, but -- so you can see that predictive
9 failure pressure was based on a "J" value equivalent to
10 approximately 20 foot pounds. And -- yeah. And this sub point
11 here is calculated for ILI features trended to be a potential
12 crack.

13 So, in other words, we wouldn't calculate a fatigue life
14 for a feature that's not a crack feature. So, if it's a geometry
15 feature, we're not going to calculate fatigue life because it
16 doesn't make any sense. It's a geometry feature.

17 So, anything that's supposed to be a crack, we calculate
18 stuff for it.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, is it notch-like? Is notch-
20 like considered a crack?

21 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, notch-like -- precisely. So,
22 Enbridge has considered notch-like, crack-like, crack fields.
23 Anything that's got a depth with it, assume that it's growing and
24 model it up.

25 So, this is the high level inputs used in to our

1 calculations so fitness or purpose length; fitness for purpose
2 depth. And the -- this should be MOP, not AWP.

3 Hydra-test pressure at that location and CorLAS
4 predicted failure pressure as using the maximum depth total
5 length. So, maximum depth of the depth bin and total length of
6 the feature.

7 And then the CorLAS predicted failure pressure if we
8 look at their feature profile. And then the fatigue life, using
9 no bias, as we discussed earlier.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Hold on.

11 MR. KEANE: Sorry.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: A CorLAS predicted feature for?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Depth profile supplier.

14 MR. KEANE: Correct. So, --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's where you've actually asked
16 for the profile.

17 MR. KEANE: Precisely.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay. And the other one uses
19 the maximum over the bin. Is that the difference?

20 MR. KEANE: Precisely.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. I got it.

22 MR. KEANE: And then for each feature a summary of did we
23 investigate it as part of our phase one excavation or as part of
24 our 2008 -- we did some more digs in 2008. Did some more --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, those are all digs. Okay.

1 MR. KEANE: Exactly. These are all different programs
2 now. That way you could see what we've dug along the way. So,
3 this is a summary of that.

4 And like indicated, the results from all the other
5 excavations feed into our programs also and we track and trend
6 that. So, it's just -- we just titled, "Opportunistic," here.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, what goes in these fields? A
8 number?

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I guess it's a number.

11 MR. KEANE: It would simply just be a "one." Just --
12 let me -- yeah. "One" for a yes and a "zero" for a no. So, we
13 went with the binary system. Yeah. So, "zeros" and "ones."
14 That's it.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That would just tell you it got
16 looked at under one of those programs?

17 MR. KEANE: Exactly.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, you would go -- you can go
19 pull up the report.

20 MR. KEANE: Precisely.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

22 MR. KEANE: And then you could look at the trending.
23 And then we up -- I think you requested that we update this sheet
24 with some of the excavation results themselves, so we tied all
25 that into it also. We put in the excavation date, the length, the

1 depth, the feature type itself. So, if it was crack-like, if it
2 was an SCC, you can see here -- so was it crack-like, was it SCC,
3 was it more notch-like, so more of a manufacturing, more of a
4 groove-like feature.

5 Actually metal loss and some sort of an inclusion
6 feature. Like a stringer, lamination type features. Or some sort
7 of geometric reflection off of a weld cap or something to that
8 effect. Or was nothing found.

9 And then the repair method. So, was it ground, was it
10 re-coded or was it sleeved.

11 So --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Does the field identify the defect
13 that wasn't reported? Would those be lines inserted in a
14 spreadsheet like this or something totally different?

15 MR. KEANE: No. So, if false -- we call those false
16 negatives, yeah. And if there was a false negative feature, they
17 wouldn't show up in the spreadsheet because this spreadsheet was
18 intended to be derived from the USCD program itself; like it was
19 focused on the features. We absolutely track those false negative
20 features and I'm sure we've provided trending that we can talk
21 about all that stuff. So, if I have trending here, we can
22 certainly talk to that.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Speaking of the unit plot?

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Precisely. Like a depth unit plot.
25 Found something in the field that the tool should have reported to

1 you, where did it fit and how did it look, yeah.

2 Additional commenting, so, you know, corrosion at the
3 weld toe with intimate and shallow cracking and whatever the more
4 specifics of the features themselves.

5 And then based on --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is this filled in by the analyst?
7 All these columns? So, he'd have to go to a general report.

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Precisely. So, all of this
9 information is filled in by Enbridge engineers who have gone
10 through and pulled all of this information out of the end-of-year
11 reports. And that's our process. That's what we do.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But is the person in the crack
13 department, not logistics?

14 MR. KEANE: That's correct. That's correct. And we
15 also hire consultants to do this work. There's a large volume of
16 work so where we've used consultants, it's been groups with --
17 with vast experience in defect assessments so we've used D&V. And
18 at times we've used HM Pipelines. So, that's it.

19 MR. CHHATRE: Some are green, why?

20 MR. KEANE: Absolutely. Yeah.

21 MR. CHHATRE: Different requirements?

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We have very strict requirements on
23 how that trending work is completed and the observations related
24 to it. And for a number of years now we've actually hired D&V to
25 come in and do a two-day defect assessment training for us because

1 D&V has a vast experience in defect analysis fitness for purpose
2 calculations.

3 So, they come in and they train us. And then whenever
4 we get them to do trending for one of our programs, then we make
5 sure that they're using our templates and our spreadsheets and we
6 talk about everything that they see. Yeah.

7 Because the trending for crack programs requires
8 expertise. It requires individuals to look at not just what the
9 analysts are -- pardon me -- not just what the technician
10 reported, but to look at the photos and to look at all the
11 information because you can't distill crack just down to length
12 and depth, necessarily. Sometimes it's the length and it's a
13 depth. And it's centerline. There's a whole bunch of stuff going
14 on. So, you need to make sure that you're not missing pieces of
15 the puzzle.

16 We found that D&V's been really good for that. But, so
17 -- I know that the training that they've been providing us, oh,
18 for a number of years now, the defect assessment training, has
19 been valuable for us so -- And then --

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Column AM, I didn't hear. CorLAS
21 predicted failure pressure.

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is based on field data.

24 MR. KEANE: That's exactly what that is. So, it's using
25 the field information to calculate a predicted failure pressure.

1 And there's the sub-text to it that says, "Best available field
2 data." That's not really necessary to say that, but the intention
3 is there that they don't necessarily -- we try and obtain precise
4 field information, as precise as possible, so if ideally we want
5 to understand what that crack morphologically is all along the
6 length of that fault if possible. And so if they can obtain that
7 within ultrasonic sensors, then they document and we'll use that
8 profile within our determination of CorLAS -- of fitness for
9 purpose.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that then brought in at a
11 reassessment interval?

12 MR. KEANE: Absolutely. It does. For sure. Yeah
13 because --

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It trumps all the other
15 (indiscernible).

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Because if you develop the unity
17 plots and that unity plot says that, well, based on all these
18 observations, these features were deeper in the field than what
19 ILI said, then that's the bias and that bias comes right back into
20 the fatigue analysis.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, now it does. It wasn't
22 then, though.

23 MR. KEANE: Now. That's right. Yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. But back then --

25 MR. KEANE: And so our -- we've recently gone through

1 documents to even add that into our dig criteria so to even dig
2 more. But that's now.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right. That's all now.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so -- But we know looking at the --
5 that all the trending of all the data -- and there was 120 plus
6 digs done on this dataset, so very, very large number, a good
7 number of digs, that the worse bias we observed for this depth bin
8 was -- was it nine percent. And then when we add that to the
9 fatigue analysis, it wouldn't have made us get there earlier.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. So, this wins out, then?

11 MR. KEANE: This wins out.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Regardless of the values, more
13 conservative, less conservative.

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Well, whatever's more conservative
15 wins. So, if we add -- if tool --

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Not now, then. Not now. Without
17 the bias.

18 MR. KEANE: Right.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This column AM?

20 MR. KEANE: Yeah. That's correct.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, even the bias in the next one,
22 calculating the fatigue life for the ruptured joint or the defect,
23 not the rupture, but location, we're still getting a seven year
24 charted inspection. So, then we have rupture in five years so is
25 there still something in the process that, you know, we're

1 missing?

2 I mean, we still have that two-year window that
3 predicted failure over the -- even with the two -- the factor two
4 safety factor, still two years short of the predictability.

5 MR. KEANE: That's precisely why we've been changing our
6 processes to try and -- until that answer is that, we've put
7 additional conservatisms on several points to make sure that
8 that's been captured in different ways. So, that's --

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, there's maybe an indication
10 that the fatigue life calculation may not be the best calculation
11 for that type of feature? Or are there maybe limitations in how
12 the rupture pressure is calculated or the fatigue life is
13 calculated?

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, let's explore each of those a
15 little bit.

16 From the way the rupture pressure's calculated we know
17 that -- you can see on the plot in front of you that our critical
18 depth is not nearly as deep as what it truly was. So, CorLAS has
19 been validated through a number of activities. We can pull up
20 some examples of that over time. There's lots of examples there;
21 published information.

22 And so the way we use CorLAS I think has been shown to
23 be conservative, even just through the simple observations of that
24 graph.

25 You asked about the way that we're calculating our

1 growth rates, well, clearly it comes down to it's either the tool
2 -- maybe the tool undersized it or maybe the growth rate wasn't
3 there but somehow we didn't get there in time. Which one was it?
4 I don't know, so we're changing both. We're changing the way we
5 deal with both right now and moving forward with that.

6 What we can say is that our processes wouldn't have got
7 us -- our existing processes were followed. We certainly didn't
8 intend to dig it. Our processes don't suggest that we should have
9 dug it. Even when we look back at things, we're not seeing a,
10 "Oh, geez, we really missed something." And we've looked pretty
11 hard.

12 So, we've added conservatisms along the way now;
13 additional ones, till we can figure this thing fully out.

14 I know GE's talked about, well, maybe they would have
15 called it a crack field with a long indication of 3.5 inches.
16 That would have met our excavation criteria right there. So,
17 there's lots of discussions that we had around that.

18 We've considered it from an SCC growth perspective, too,
19 because at the time we didn't grow it by SCC. Our experience has
20 always been that fatigue won through hands down. And so we wanted
21 to be conservative, we're growing by fatigue and we're going to
22 assume that SCC is growing as fast as fatigue could. And when we
23 look back at the SCC calculations, they're not -- it's not
24 suggestive of that our processes in place were not aggressive
25 enough from a growth modeling perspective.

1 We talked about trending quite a bit. Well, a little
2 bit. There's lots of trending. Lots of charts. And I'm sure
3 you've seen a million of them, but there's one on -- we can see
4 the -- for the 12 and a half depth bin to just look at the
5 trending for that one specifically looking at all the data that we
6 had.

7 And the trending almost suggests that as the features
8 get longer, that the trending becomes more precise. That the
9 tools of -- and that would make sense, right? Because the
10 feature's longer, they get more chances to shoot the darn thing --
11 or hit the thing at the right amplitude so we got that trending.
12 This was a long feature.

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, this graph here that you've
14 given us. This has been calculated as SCC? Is that what it is?

15 MR. KEANE: No, that's fatigue.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's strictly fatigue?

17 MR. KEANE: That's fatigue. That's trying to -- that's
18 trying to understand our processes in place and just -- that's the
19 double-check of, is there anything that we missed along the way;
20 look at that feature again and just think about that one. It was
21 trying to use the same values that we used.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But you also have a CVM of 15-
23 foot count for this count here, right, which deviates from what
24 you've got on this 2005 sheet.

25 MR. KEANE: Right. The 15-foot pounds would have made

1 it rupture at a lower pressure, right.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Take it to another level.

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah. That's our current process. Our
4 processes currently have us -- with the absence of better
5 information, we use five foot pounds toughness for flash weld or
6 NCRW seams.

7 And we use 15 foot pounds for DCR base metal pipe. And
8 of course, then, that's in the absence of that information. We
9 have better information for lots of our lines where we've gone
10 through, cut-outs and metallurgical investigations. So, that
11 feeds into the analysis.

12 And, of course, we want to use a conservative estimate,
13 a lower bound conservative estimate, for predicting critical
14 depths when considering how deep a flaw can grow to. But you
15 want to use the opposite if you're belt calculating from a
16 hydrotest to see how big things could have been, right? So, we've
17 learned not to be non-conservative.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, when, I guess, looking at,
19 you know, potential limitations on the fatigue life calculation,
20 and knowing that our failure at this location was an SCC, or
21 potentially an SCC, I guess, consistent with an SCC, would -- I
22 guess -- and I'm looking at the crack management plan and the
23 reassessment data that we now have a column. There used to be
24 just depth of the unmitigated crack and then you had the fatigue
25 life; I added a fatigue life column. But there's no SCC column?

1 Is there a reason?

2 MR. KEANE: There currently is a -- within our
3 processes, we do both now. And we were -- we almost got there for
4 that first process document we're looking at. And so while the
5 Appendix A doesn't describe it, it's both. So, the defect
6 dimensions that you see in that Appendix A, are the same ones we
7 use to grow our flaws via SCC. And that's post 2010. So, post
8 (indiscernible). Yeah.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right. Right. But you don't
10 have a column in Appendix A to say, well, for an SCC crack, you
11 know, here's the expected remaining life of -- with these applied
12 growth rates, or --

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah. It's -- let me -- that's tracked
14 (indiscernible) a US line.

15 So, we have a SCC growth thread analysis for each. And
16 so we don't do it -- we don't do this calculation. We bring it to
17 a consultant to have done and we bring it to D&V. And we can walk
18 through that process here. But what we do is -- so, you'll see a
19 (indiscernible) pump station.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Could you do it for line 6B?

21 MR. KEANE: Well, I'm not sure 6B's been done because
22 6B's almost to the -- at this stage, it's kind of a unique case.
23 We've got a million calculations for 6B from an NSCC perspective
24 but I don't know if it's calculated -- shown in this format, but I
25 can check. All the calculations --

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Drop down there.

2 MR. KEANE: Yeah. 6B's almost a bit of a unique -- as
3 you can imagine, it's still being treated with a lot of
4 calculations.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do we want to maybe break at this
6 point? Why don't we go off the record here and stop this
7 interview at this point.

8 (Off the record.)

9 (On the record.)

10 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. Back on the record, Part 3, Sean
11 Keane interviews, crack management.

12 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

13 Q. Okay. I can't remember where we left off. I think we
14 were going to get into another spreadsheet. Can you --

15 A. Sure.

16 Q. -- kind of tell us what we're doing and looking at?

17 A. Absolutely. So, we were talking about our SCC growth
18 calculations and I don't know how we -- we sort of bypassed a few
19 steps along the way. We didn't talk about how we calculate them,
20 but rather just the results of it.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Go back in time.

22 MR. KEANE: So, is it worth going back a little bit?
23 So, this is once again --

24 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

25 Q. Yeah, probably -- go from the beginning.

1 A. These are growth calculations that we're doing post-2010
2 incident. We weren't doing these same calculations prior to the
3 incident, so --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You had not?

5 MR. KEANE: That's correct. We were not.

6 BY MR. NICHOLSON:

7 Q. You weren't doing them at all?

8 A. We were not doing these same calculations at all prior
9 to the incident. The fatigue -- all the previous calculations we
10 were.

11 Q. Even if the characterization was a cracked field?

12 A. If it was a cracked field then we assume that it was
13 growing -- we modeled it using all the Paris law equations and
14 everything.

15 Q. Oh.

16 A. Yeah, we grew it as if it was growing by fatigue.

17 Q. Oh, okay.

18 A. Which has been --

19 Q. I didn't realize that.

20 A. Which has been -- Enbridge's experience has been that
21 SCC has been the dominant mechanism over time. We had never had
22 an SCC failure. They've always been fatigue related. So, based
23 on all of those observations and everything that we've been doing,
24 our, our growth constants that we've used within our Paris law
25 equations were how we were capturing the more aggressive of the

1 two. So -- and so, what we'll see here is that when we've gone
2 back through the system that, that we haven't been missing
3 something along the way when we're looking the SCC growth
4 calculations, so.

5 So, let's start back at our process document PI-41 for
6 crack ILI interval determination. So, we walk through the first
7 portion of that document about -- describing how we use the, the
8 pressure data from our SCADA systems and how we calculate fatigue
9 growth calculations and how we set or determine our, our fatigue
10 and re-inspection intervals based upon those fatigue growth rates,
11 so including safety factors.

12 When we look at the, the SCC side of the equation now,
13 it's -- we captured it from the same document and this is the
14 edition now that, that wasn't in the previous sample. And it
15 describes the -- a loading rate approach to determining SCC
16 growth. And this has been developed through -- through a series
17 of research projects and lots of industry learnings and through
18 PRCI and other companies. And it's based upon work that John
19 Beavers has done at DNV out of Columbus, Ohio. And --

20 Q. What exactly is based on all this? The SCC growth rate?

21 A. Well, the growth calculations --

22 Q. The calculations?

23 A. Yeah. Yeah. So, the growth calculations -- it's
24 -- we can walk through the specifics of the calculations
25 themselves, but it's largely -- it's based at the crack tip strain

1 rate and a growth per cycle, much like a fatigue calculation. So,
2 it's based at the crack tip strain rate though, so it's a little
3 bit different. It follows a slightly different equation for
4 growth and it's a little bit more complicated in some ways. It's
5 not as -- and it's not -- currently there's not a software off the
6 shelf that you can buy that has these equations within it, so we
7 go to DNV to have them perform these calculations for us for all
8 of our pipelines right now.

9 BY MR. CHHATRE:

10 Q. This is Ravi. Sean, you said that Enbridge never had a
11 failure in the past involving SCC.

12 A. Solely SCC failure, that's correct.

13 Q. And does that mean you like have some kind of
14 combination with SCC or -- who did your failure analysis in the
15 past? Are there reports -- there is no SCC?

16 A. There's been a number of reports done. NTSB had one
17 back in the Cohasset timeframe and NTSB and --

18 Q. Oh, I mean I thought you said you never had experience
19 meaning besides what NTSB did in the past.

20 A. Correct. And so, when Enbridge looks back at all of our
21 failures there hasn't been an SCC failure. There hasn't been one
22 solely attributed to SCC. Now, like I indicated earlier, we've
23 had fatigue failures where there has been an environmental
24 component to them. And that -- the contribution of that
25 environmental component is -- has been accommodated or accounted

1 for through the -- you know, maybe it was corrosion fatigue or
2 maybe it was purely fatigue. I don't know, but they've -- we've
3 used the Paris law equations to account for that synergistic
4 effect between corrosion and fatigue.

5 So, that -- so if there was a corrosion fatigue that may
6 have existed or a mechanism that existed it was captured through
7 the higher growth -- through the higher constants used for the C&N
8 values.

9 Q. But are the reports of the investigations there done by
10 your consultants?

11 A. Correct, yes.

12 Q. Now, how many we are looking at roughly? I mean are you
13 talking about like 10, 15 ballpark?

14 A. Yeah, something to that -- in that ballpark. There's
15 not a lot.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. Just thinking through -- yeah, something to that effect.

18 Q. And these are kind of -- does somebody have the report
19 that we could take a look at real quick?

20 A. I don't -- I'm not aware of an executive summary that's
21 put together for that.

22 Q. So, we'd have to look at the entire report?

23 A. Yeah. Yeah, we'd have to pull it together. We've -- I
24 mean we've done so as part of other line specific activities, so
25 it's -- yeah. But I guess the net conclusion of all of that is

1 that we've just never seen SCC grow to failure in our pipelines,
2 so --

3 Q. Do you, do you recall what the mechanisms were --

4 A. Yeah, the mechanisms have largely -- and I say largely
5 because there's a few things -- but been fatigue driven, so it's
6 always been a fatigue propagation mechanism, you know.

7 MR. CHHATRE: Maybe we should look at those.

8 MR. NICHOLSON: No, I'm not sure what you two are
9 referring to. We have the Canadian Transportation Safety Board in
10 which a large number of them were Line 3 failures that all seemed
11 to be corrosion fatigue or environmentally assisted. Some
12 actually said that they were SCC --

13 MR. KEANE: There's that fatigue and a corrosion. Well,
14 I haven't --

15 MR. NICHOLSON: Well --

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

17 MR. NICHOLSON: -- the SCC was the initiator and maybe
18 not the final -- but I'm not sure which reports you're referring
19 to Ravi.

20 MR. CHHATRE: I guess -- I know you're saying the past
21 failure they haven't SCC and their failures are investigated by
22 consultants outside --

23 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay.

24 MR. KEANE: You're right. So -- and I think the key
25 point is that within all of those failures that the growth rates

1 -- that Enbridge has applied growth rates using fatigue or
2 corrosion fatigue, so the C&N values have been bumped up to
3 accommodate those types of things.

4 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

5 MR. KEANE: Okay. So, PI-41 includes the precise strain
6 rate calculations that DNV performed for us. They still use the
7 same pressure spectrum analysis that we do for fatigue, so they
8 still -- it goes through a rain-flow counting and -- mechanism to
9 understand where the peaks and values within the pressure data
10 lie. And then they apply that to starting flow sizes and they
11 grow it over time. So, in a lot of ways it's very much like our
12 fatigue growth calculation.

13 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

14 Q. Now is that -- when it, you know, it's calculating a
15 crack tip displacement rate, is that dependent on the rate at
16 which the pressure is applied on these pressure cycles?

17 A. Yeah, precisely. So, not only do we now capture the
18 peaks and valleys, but we capture the delta T between -- or for
19 that half-cycle to occur.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. Yeah. And Enbridge has -- that's consistent with our
22 understanding also. When we've gone back in time we've played
23 with looking at -- looking at our pressure data and trying to find
24 those observations within it to correlate back with our -- with
25 our failures, with our deeper cracks, with our SCC populations.

1 And what we were seeing is that we saw some correlations with that
2 pressure data for sure.

3 And we played with -- instead of using rain-flow
4 counting instead to look at -- find log rhythmic changes and
5 loading rates or -- because if the pipeline kind of slowly
6 increases pressure for a period of time and then pressure's up
7 shortly, well, within rain-flow counting that's all just one
8 portion of a cycle. But we broke that into sub-cycles and then
9 applied growth rates differently and played with all that and
10 there -- we did -- there has been IPC and PRCI research on that,
11 papers. So -- but currently, this is sort of industry's leading
12 method for calculating SCC for -- SCC. So, that's what we're
13 currently applying. And I guess that's the intro into the
14 spreadsheet that's here.

15 BY MR. CHHATRE:

16 Q. So, what -- for fatigue or for -- this is Ravi -- for
17 SCC, how do you -- amplitude? I mean, if you back to your graph
18 here --

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. -- what is the amplitude of the cycle? I mean if I look
21 at the traditional way of looking at fatigue and average pressure
22 going up and down that's a cycle.

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. Here it looks like your amplitude -- is going to change,
25 is that right?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Is that what you're doing here?

3 A. That's correct. And for fatigue and SCC, so the
4 amplitude is a function of that cycle itself.

5 Q. How will that change if I say my pipeline is operating
6 at 600 psi?

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. And I'm getting -- fluctuations from 610 to 520?

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. Now the amplitude is going to be different once I verify
11 520 as my steady state.

12 Q. We don't -- we don't call something a steady state. So,
13 unlike a gas pipeline that tends -- does tend to operate fairly
14 steady, within the liquid system in order to -- just for day-to-
15 day operations within the liquid system the pipeline and pressures
16 fluctuate substantially differently than a gas system. So, much
17 like the graph that you drew on the bottom left hand side of the
18 board that's probably more -- pertains more to the way we operate.
19 It's that -- it can be that varied at times, so there's no -- we
20 have an MOP we have stay below. We have a normal that we tend to
21 achieve and then we have a -- everything else. And everything
22 else just -- we just assess it all.

23 Q. So, you don't try to run the pipeline at a steady
24 state --

25 A. Oh, absolutely we do. That's not what I was trying to

1 imply, sorry. But rather that when we're assessing the pressure
2 data we assess whatever was operated. So, we don't do deltas from
3 a -- from an anticipated normal pressures. It's just --

4 Q. I can see that, but if you're running it -- trying to
5 run at a steady state, right. So, how it can be anticipated? I
6 mean if you try to run the pipeline at 500 psi --

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. -- then you still anticipate it at 500. If you move
9 from 500 to 510 or 420, you are fluctuating around 500, which is
10 what your goal is.

11 A. But none of that -- sorry. That doesn't relate to how
12 we actually work with that pressure data within the calculations.
13 So, within the calculations we just look at what was actually
14 achieved.

15 Q. What I'm missing here is this kind of logic --

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. -- you're not really giving any thought to a crack
18 closing. Do you see what I'm saying?

19 A. To crack closure?

20 Q. Yeah. If you -- in your case the crack is always
21 constantly opening, whereas in real life you are trying to
22 maintain your 500 psi then you go 420 and then go up to 520. At
23 520 you are closing the crack -- there's a crack closure. And
24 does that factor -- is that factored into your calculation?

25 A. It's --

1 Q. See, the way I see your monitoring is your crack is
2 constantly opening, opening and closing, opening and closing,
3 whereas it doesn't remain continuously closed if I was looking at
4 a higher pressure than my -- code. Do you see what I'm trying
5 to --

6 A. I think I understand your -- so there's -- the last I
7 read there was about seven different mechanisms for crack closure
8 and how they influence fatigue and there's handful of the opening
9 and all the different mechanisms associated with each. And you're
10 asking about the crack closure and how is that accounted for
11 within the Paris law?

12 Q. In your -- calculation -- growth rates?

13 A. So, I think maybe the best way to answer that is to say
14 that all of those effects are wrapped up and bundled into the
15 empirical calculation or empirical curve fittings that sit under
16 the Paris law equations, the constants.

17 Q. I'm not sure I understand the -- I'm thinking -- right?
18 There seems to be -- there's a lot of buzz words, but it doesn't
19 tell me how it is included in the calculations you're talking
20 about, which is empirical to begin with. Right?

21 A. Yeah.

22 Q. It's not a mathematical thing that -- the other factors
23 would be included in there. If it's empirical and you're saying
24 all these are bundled up, I don't understand how they are bundled
25 up. It may be, but --

1 A. Yeah, so when I say bundled up the C&N values for crack
2 growth rate are derived using -- that their curve fits, right?
3 So, they're -- the material -- they're measured parameters that
4 fit back to the Paris law equation, so -- right?

5 Q. Yeah, but see --

6 A. So, as such crack closures -- those tests are derived
7 using pressure fluctuations, right, actual delta P over time and
8 you grow a crack to whatever point, you measure it, and you
9 calculate the growth rate. And you --

10 Q. Your delta P can be in a crack opening more all the time
11 or it can be in a crack closed all the time. In other words, if
12 you happen to maintain a pipeline at 500 psi --

13 A. Yeah.

14 Q. -- and if I constantly stayed at 520, 530, 540, 560 --

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. -- in your way of thinking you would -- your average
17 pressure on a neutral line would be like a curve rather than a
18 straight line. So, your cracks are opening, closing, opening,
19 closing. Whereas the way I'm describing it will be constantly
20 opened up, which -- more interaction with the environment. Or I
21 can be below 500 and my cracks really are closing.

22 A. Right.

23 Q. So, how does the fluctuations matter?

24 A. So --

25 Q. So, that is my -- I have a problem understanding the

1 logic in this model.

2 A. Okay. So, the --

3 MR. NICHOLSON: And just -- so your concern is that
4 we're at a constant pressure and the crack is open? External
5 conditions can --

6 MR. CHHATRE: Well, environmental interaction is
7 significantly higher.

8 MR. NICHOLSON: As opposed to growing?

9 BY MR. CHHATRE:

10 Q. No, it has closing and opening. See, where my crack is
11 closing and opening my environmental interaction is not as severe
12 as when my crack is constantly opening and I'm constantly putting
13 pressure to keep it open. This -- then becomes extremely active
14 corrosion wise. Whereas if I'm closing and opening it is not as
15 active as it will be with the environmental interaction. Plus, I
16 don't have that much environmental interaction when I'm closing
17 the crack as I had opened, so -- and that -- consider then to
18 think how that's incorporated in this model.

19 A. So --

20 Q. And maybe -- I don't understand.

21 A. So, within the fatigue model, not necessarily because
22 the max -- the P max of any given cycle doesn't influence the
23 growth. It's independent of that fact. Within this model you can
24 see that there is -- that is accounted for, so here R is the
25 minimum pressure over the maximum pressure for any given cycle.

1 And then K max is the maximum of the maximum K for that given
2 cycle, so that's where it's accounted for. And then F is the
3 frequency, the time interval. So, within this model it's
4 accounted for. So, it's not just R like -- right?

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. I thought --

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. I'm not sure I understand --

10 MR. NICHOLSON: Say that one more time. R is the --

11 MR. KEANE: So, R is the -- yeah, the --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Max to min?

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah, the minimum stress over the maximum
14 stress. Yeah, so an R closer to 1 is obviously closer to steady
15 state.

16 BY MR. CHHATRE:

17 Q. And, you know, maybe things have changed since I -- this
18 particular part of corrosion, but I thought for most stressful
19 impacting tests, the V-notch --

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. The stress on the sample is always -- always opening it
22 up. You don't do the stressful impacting test where your crack is
23 closing and opening. And here you are saying you have to go
24 through a cycle, a cyclic stress.

25 A. Right. Yes, when you -- SCC.

1 Q. So, that's what I'm --

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. -- trying to understand. The studies I have seen in the
4 past, the stressful impacting tests were always typically -- V-
5 notch and the stress is constantly --

6 A. Yeah, like a --

7 Q. -- reopening and then --

8 A. -- a slow strain rate test.

9 Q. And so, it's not closing.

10 A. Yes. Yes.

11 Q. You are telling me so under those conditions I should
12 never get -- then how -- what kind of tests are being done to do
13 this kind of work?

14 A. So, you're quickly going over my head from a testing
15 mechanism perspective, so --

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. So, I don't want to speak beyond my abilities, but --

18 Q. No, no --

19 A. But I do know from the -- the results of the research
20 are that you do need that cyclic component, so --

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. -- for SCC -- for growth.

23 Q. As it relates to the --

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And that's kind of -- that's more
25 predominantly reflected by the R value in that equation?

1 MR. KEANE: Right. So, the R value is the minimum --
2 minimum pressure divided by maximum pressure. And then the K max
3 -- K max is the stress intensity associated with the maximum
4 pressure for that given cycle.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This -- on this one.

6 MR. KEANE: Okay.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You're saying K is -- under the
8 Paris law is the crack intensity factor?

9 MR. KEANE: Correct. It's the -- well, it's the stress
10 intensity factor, yeah, K max.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

12 MR. KEANE: That's okay.

13 MR. KEANE: So, the results -- so we've gone through our
14 system and I'll relate this back to a few things here. So, just
15 for ease of walking through -- so, for example, in line 1 there is
16 -- let me get this open. This might not be the right -- these
17 values, these maximum -- crack, we've used the same types of flaws
18 and calculated fatigue -- or pardon me, SCC lives not just for
19 just that one flaw but for a series of them and only right at the
20 pump station.

21 So, we've looked at our unexcavated ILI features, we've
22 added the tolerances based on tool -- our trending or ILI
23 potential uncertainty and then we've grown flaws. So, in this
24 example you can see that --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is this in your way?

1 MR. KEANE: Oh, not at all.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay.

3 MR. KEANE: So, we've got -- here's the one station
4 that's showing up right here. We've got -- here's our worst
5 cycling quarter that we've used, our OD graded wall thickness, and
6 then this is the deepest unmitigated crack-like or crack field
7 feature. So, we've taken both -- we grow growth datasets,
8 crack-like, crack field or notch-link too -- and we just grow them
9 out. And so there's a series of wall thicknesses and depths or
10 whatever the combinations might be so that we can understand this
11 SCC rate and -- where it's sitting. And then we also look at the
12 longest unmitigated crack-like crack field features because we're
13 -- we're trying to just go through the system real quick for that
14 check to see where we're -- where everything's at, but these
15 aren't specific features themselves.

16 These are combinations of all the unexcavated features
17 that could exist right at the -- we'll assume it exists right at
18 the com station discharge. And then we'll grow them to see what
19 sort of growth rates we're getting and then compare it with our
20 current planned assessment intervals to make sure that
21 everything's aligning.

22 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

23 Q. In that current plan the interval is based on the
24 fatigue analysis?

25 A. Correct. Yeah.

1 Q. Has this type of SCC analysis been done on the feature
2 indications on the 2005 at the rupture location?

3 A. Yeah, there's been quite a bit of analysis related to
4 this and variations thereof, so --

5 Q. And what were the results of that analysis?

6 A. Similar to the fatigue side of things, but with slight
7 variations along the way.

8 MR. KEANE: So, once again that work was completed by
9 DNV for us and -- and so, what we can show you here is --

10 MR. PIERZINA. Have these been provided, Sean?

11 MR. KEANE: No, no.

12 MR. PIERZINA. Okay.

13 MR. KEANE: Well, I don't know to be quite honest,
14 Brian. So, if they haven't been and you're asking for them then
15 ask for them and we'll provide them. I think Matt might have
16 mentioned that we have completed some additional internal
17 assessments, but we're -- we can share them, but we also don't
18 want to bias the investigation by any means, so --

19 MR. PIERZINA. You would not.

20 MR. KEANE: So, from that respect -- yeah, so I guess
21 that -- that's not the intent, so what we have is -- so there's
22 two variations here. There's one working forward and there's one
23 working backwards. And so the -- and you can imagine based on
24 everything that -- back up a step -- so for every month we did a
25 fracture spectrum and took a look at the data and calculated new

1 growth rates for that failed material. So, starting at -- this
2 one was starting at 25 percent. We're trying to figure out how
3 deep would it grow over -- so using the deepest divider SCC or
4 fatigue is hitting at, you know, less than 30 percent deep.

5 Now, what we're seeing here is the contribution in red
6 is -- S is fatigue and the blue contribution is SCC. So, as you'd
7 expect for those shallow flaws the SCC does have -- it does
8 dominate. And that only makes sense because if the crack was
9 very, very shallow fatigue would say it's never going to grow, but
10 we know that SCC will grow. And SCC is an -- pardon me, fatigue
11 is an initiation and propagation mechanism. But that initiation
12 and that initial propagation takes a long time, so this shouldn't
13 surprise -- this doesn't surprise me that SCC is dominant at the
14 shallower depths.

15 MR. CHHATRE: So, you're saying small cracks would not
16 go that deep?

17 MR. KEANE: Oh, they will, but it'll take time.

18 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Okay.

19 MR. KEANE: Right? So, the curve become kind of flat
20 over there.

21 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Yeah.

22 MR. KEANE: But absolutely, they --

23 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

24 Q. This is a 25 percent defect?

25 A. Right. So, this is starting based on 25 percent.

1 Q. Okay. And then how long --

2 A. Around 51.6 inches.

3 Q. 51.6. Okay.

4 A. Yeah. So, the calculated depth after five years --
5 growth is less than 29 --

6 MR. KEANE: But we also wanted to work backwards because
7 the final depth was closer to 80 percent. So, if you went 80
8 percent and worked backwards you'd -- you can see now that the
9 fatigue growth is dominating plus it's getting deeper. Very
10 similar along the way, but, you know, at times it's still -- it
11 depends on the pressure cycling. If the cycling is so light like
12 our Line 6B has been then the SCC does dominate, but for lots of
13 it they're very, very close, right? It's a little bit of that,
14 little bit of this, and certainly as it grows deeper then --

15 MR. CHHATRE: On this --

16 MR. KEANE: And so -- and I guess this -- sorry, Ravi.
17 I didn't mean to --

18 MR. CHHATRE: No, no --

19 MR. KEANE: Just the -- so if you work backwards though
20 you'll end up with a depth of closer to 50 --

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, at each one of these points
22 you're taking whatever's the highest contributor?

23 MR. KEANE: That's correct.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And so, it's essentially for --
25 to get this failure location here with these calculations it's

1 going to -- if you back calculate it, it would be 60 percent,
2 which would be way outside of the bias.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It would be way outside of the
4 bias.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Now, what if -- well, I guess,
6 you know, if we do --

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And that's -- that's assuming --
8 that's assuming a 51 inch long defect, right, which we know --

9 MR. KEANE: Well, this one --

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, this one says 54.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, 50 -- right.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Long, long --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, it was a long defect,
15 right?

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The 54 is from basically taking
17 the lab work? Or how is that defined?

18 MR. KEANE: The 54 was -- I want to confirm that
19 dimension.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, and the 196 inch wall that
21 reflects the megawatts?

22 MR. KEANE: Correct. We're trying to stack everything
23 up there. So --

24 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

25 Q. So, what does this -- does this tell you that, gee it's

1 -- you know, it doesn't match the curves that we're trying to use?
2 Or does it, you know -- you know, there's --

3 A. My opinion is that what this tells us is that there's
4 probably a component of growth and tool undersizing. And I don't
5 know the weighting of either right now. I know how we've
6 accounted for both right now within our programs and we've looked
7 through the rest of our systems, but we're hoping that the
8 metallurgical analysis can help is with one of those two answers.

9 Q. Well, what about taking, you know, the work that you're
10 doing and start -- you know, back -- you got -- you know the
11 endpoint.

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. It's about 80 percent. And let's say you know the
14 starting point, the, you know, 19 percent or whatever --

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. -- whatever you think it is, and fit that to the Beavers
17 equation and adjust your --

18 A. Yeah, we -- certainly we've looked at that too. And
19 what that results in is growth rates that are far beyond what
20 industry and labs suggest should be realistic. So, we know that
21 it's -- that there's something very -- it's probably a combination
22 of the two things going on that the thing's growing really fast,
23 as fast it could possibly could have been, potentially, and the
24 tool had to have had a component in there.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And maybe -- but maybe that's --

1 maybe that's what we're --

2 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- seeing in industry is an
4 accelerated growth -- growth rate given, you know, the environment
5 that's being created under --

6 MR. KEANE: Yeah. It could be the first one of --

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Maybe that -- maybe that's the
8 right answer.

9 MR. KEANE: I can't say it's not, but it would be the
10 first, so -- and there's always a first.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah.

12 BY MR. CHHATRE:

13 Q. I mean -- was talking -- you're -- your pipeline when
14 you start pumping oil.

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And then having your -- stress -- continuously move
17 doesn't make any sense. I mean one other explanation may be that
18 your -- shouldn't be opening and your environmental action -- a
19 lot more -- than maybe what you are predicting. I mean --

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. The facts cannot be wrong. The theories can be wrong.

22 A. Oh, I completely agree.

23 Q. Okay?

24 A. Yeah.

25 Q. So, you only have a fact, so we need to revisit and

1 refine the model. And I'm not saying the model is wrong, but
2 maybe it needs refining. But the question I have on this
3 spreadsheet here --

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. -- you only have a critical -- cracking rate -- on that
6 first line fourth column.

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. And then on the very last column if you don't do
9 anything that's your rate, right? And if you don't do anything I
10 don't understand how the rates can be smaller in some cases. So,
11 it looks like you're better off not doing anything, if you --

12 A. Sorry. Which of the two here? This -- for example,
13 this number and this number?

14 Q. If I look at this number --

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. -- and this number, right? They're they same. If you
17 don't do anything --

18 A. Oh, no. These are two different flaws. This series of
19 flaws coming down, these are the deepest unmitigated crack-like
20 crack field features. And then this column these are the longest
21 unmitigated crack-like crack field features.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. So, they're different flaws. So, this one -- this one
24 here is 120 thou [sic] but only 3 inches -- 3.8 inches long.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. And this guy is only 80 thou but it's 6 inches long.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. So, there's --

4 Q. But they will not be the same -- one time it is not
5 constant.

6 A. That's right, yeah. These are two different flaws that
7 we're checking at that one location, yeah.

8 Q. Okay. But that what's makes it difficult to compare and
9 I was --

10 A. Well, you know, it's not -- the intent wasn't --

11 Q. -- more than two -- only one equation I guess.

12 A. Right. Well, the intent here is that we're trying to
13 find the most aggressive that it could be and then apply it
14 elsewhere, right? So, that's -- it's is it this one or is it that
15 one? Which one's the bigger number? So, we can have that quick
16 check throughout everything.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And so, what does it tell us --

18 MR. KEANE: Well, for this particular line, which
19 doesn't cycle a lot -- did we switch lines? Did we switch --

20 MR. CHHATRE: Because -- is critical or depth is
21 critical.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, the greater of those two is
23 used in O -- to get O . Is that what you're saying?

24 MR. KEANE: Where --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The greater of the two rates?

1 MR. KEANE: That's correct, Matt. Yeah, the greater of
2 the two is used to calculate this one. And then all we're doing
3 is we're just making sure that these numbers aren't close to these
4 guys here because these were our current intervals. So, we just -
5 - we wanted to go through the system and make sure that we weren't
6 missing something along the way here.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: All right. Have there been any
8 lines that you've done this analysis on where the SCC has become
9 the dominant criterion?

10 MR. KEANE: No. No there hasn't been. And -- go ahead.

11 BY MR. CHHATRE:

12 Q. Also your graph here can tend to indicate that the more
13 offender really should be fatigue rather than the SCC, does it
14 not? The dominant mechanism is showing as fatigue.

15 A. Oh, no.

16 Q. At the tail end.

17 A. Well, I wouldn't interpret it that way. Oh, at the very
18 tail end?

19 Q. Yeah. I mean, as you move a little bit that way --

20 (Overlapping speakers)

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The last --

22 MR. CHHATRE: As you move to the right --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The last four months?

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah. There's that -- that last portion --

25 MR. CHHATRE: Well, actually if I could just compare

1 this for any given -- for most of the incidences --

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Until about here.

3 MR. CHHATRE: -- this is bigger -- this is bigger than
4 the total.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's kind of about --

6 MR. KEANE: It gets complex.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- from the middle of '08 --

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay, --

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- it's kind of --

10 MR. KEANE: Well, I like the concept though that you're
11 describing of --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- than your SCC, so your SCC
13 is --

14 MR. KEANE: But we -- and we have applied that.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's all about --

16 MR. KEANE: And when we've looked at it, it's just --

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And then that's kind of a
18 flashing point --

19 MR. KEANE: But maybe the other way to look at things is
20 to --

21 MR. CHHATRE: Right.

22 MR. KEANE: -- to not add all the tolerances and just --

23 MR. CHHATRE: Almost --

24 MR. KEANE: -- take it verbatim, right?

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No.

1 MR. KEANE: And then see how that looks.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yep. And, you know, and maybe --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But it's not what this --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- maybe the --

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is SCC for the whole --

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's -- calculation here.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, whatever --

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, whatever --

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Correct.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- you know, concoction, you
12 know, it's building up underneath that --

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- you know, is that aggressive,
15 you know, over time? So, it's not a -- you know, it's not a
16 linear thing. It's kind of like a fatigue growth or something.

17 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, I haven't seen a lot from the
18 metallurgical investigation, but I did see a few of the photos.
19 And those growth rings are -- those are unique I would -- from my
20 experience with SCC, so I don't know. Is there something
21 different there? Can those tell us something about time periods?
22 I know that was something that we're hoping one day we can learn,
23 so --

24 BY MR. CHHATRE:

25 Q. And you -- just on the same topic, just what we

1 discussed just before the lunch, on the initiation locations.

2 A. Um-hum, right.

3 Q. What can you tell us about that? How many are ID
4 initiated? How many are OD, either fatigue or SCC?

5 A. Um-hum.

6 Q. And where do they initiate?

7 A. So, the cracks initiate at -- well, there's two
8 different mechanisms, right? So, if it's fatigue then what we see
9 is that they can initiate at -- at the ID, at the weld toe, or at
10 some form of a local stress concentrator. And there's lots of
11 different forms of those, but -- but largely they occur at a
12 manufacturing -- otherwise acceptable manufacturing flaw, right?
13 So -- and that can be ID, it can be OD, it can be center line of
14 well, it can be at a local gouge in a trim mark --

15 Q. In a base metal?

16 A. Yeah -- all over -- there's a myriad of places for it to
17 initiate from a fatigue perspective. From an SCC perspective it's
18 -- you know, near neutral pH SCC is -- obviously it's -- the
19 environmental components needs to be there so it's external. And
20 we see cracks right at the toe of the weld, of a D cell weld, we
21 see those sitting up there. And that makes sense because that's a
22 local stress concentrator. And then also we see them initiating
23 within the base metal themselves.

24 Q. So, you see both SCC and fatigue initiate in OD and ID?

25 A. Well, not SCC on the ID.

1 Q. Not SCC on ID?

2 A. Very rare. I have only heard of one instance, so --

3 Q. So, ID are all fatigue?

4 A. Pardon me?

5 Q. ID initiated failures are all fatigue?

6 A. Yes. Yes. Or in those very rare cases it's a
7 manufacturing flaw that has failed due to a pressure test or
8 something, yeah.

9 Q. So, the historical data kind of shows that?

10 A. Industry experience too, right. Yeah.

11 Q. And those -- initiated fatigue on SCC where does that
12 start typically?

13 A. Initiated SCC, where?

14 Q. Yeah. I mean have you seen --

15 A. So -- yeah, we see -- we see SCC within very, very
16 shallow metal loss. And when I say shallow I mean lots of
17 inspectors would say that there's no metal loss there. There's
18 just a surface roughness to it.

19 Q. Yes.

20 A. We've also seen SCC, a little crack at the bottom of a
21 corrosion pit or a corrosion shape, so -- so we'll see it at both
22 locations.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. Yeah.

25 Q. So, I mean how -- then I guess my question is if you

1 start at corrosion -- corrosion of some form.

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. Look in shallow bed, big bed or -- if you would.

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. How do you then interact with the corrosion -- I mean
6 they are not -- they are not in one umbrella. They are different
7 entities. You are in charge of --

8 A. So --

9 Q. -- cracks and somebody is in charge of corrosion.

10 A. Right.

11 Q. And where is the interaction and where is the common --

12 A. So, we -- while we both have -- under the planning
13 groups, the corrosion and crack and mechanical damage and others,
14 we do definitely have our own areas of science that we apply, but
15 we certainly will work cross-functional within our groups, so --
16 so there's lots of interaction between the teams. Where the
17 corrosion --

18 Q. In what way?

19 A. Sitting down to talk about and discuss their dig
20 programs and what they're seeing on their pipelines, understanding
21 if they've got a corrosion, are they seeing cracking, within their
22 reports. But we look at their reports and we take their trending,
23 like literally, if there's a -- we don't really do corrosion digs.
24 We just do digs now. And so, we'll take that dig report and we'll
25 look for cracks within it, but that's -- we call that

1 opportunistic excavation. We'll take that opportunity -- those
2 guys did.

3 Q. Do you guys -- you know, people from your group?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Do you able to go to these digs and actually observe the
6 pipe?

7 A. It's not -- yes, we do, but it's our field ME are our
8 eyes and ears. So, we work very closely and we select our field
9 ME so that they are our first line of sight out in the field. So,
10 they're -- they are the ones communicating back to us what they're
11 seeing and that comes back in through -- to our groups.

12 Q. So, do they identify the crack as being at the bottom of
13 the (indiscernible) or --

14 A. Oh, yes. Absolutely, yeah. Within our ME's scope of
15 work, there's a number of example drawings that they choose from
16 that -- it looks like this or it looks like that and those are
17 important for us.

18 Q. How does the -- how do you input in the corrosion
19 mitigation then? Do you give any input per se or that is a
20 completely different compartment, to the corrosion people?

21 A. Well, within the corrosion mitigation perspective we
22 don't provide input into their mitigation plans. We take the pipe
23 condition based upon the cracked tool information that's presented
24 to us and we run our mitigation programs. And if those programs
25 are concurrent or if they purposely offset each other, then for --

1 they might purposely offset just from a timing perspective that we
2 want them to be one year this program, one year that program, but
3 they're not -- the corrosion programs don't influence the crack
4 programs necessarily.

5 Not unless the dig results from the corrosion program
6 find trending or some sort of leading indicator to us,
7 susceptibility has changed. And that would be something that gets
8 tracked in through our condition monitoring, so --

9 Q. What I have learned so far unless somebody tells me
10 something different, the CP people don't really have much
11 communication from what I've seen so far --

12 A. Right.

13 Q. -- with the corrosion people. And corrosion people in
14 different -- are different than crack people, if you would.

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. And to me all three really are needed if you want to get
17 rid of stress corrosion cracking. And if (indiscernible)
18 completely then telling us about cracks starting it appear -- you
19 stop stress corrosion cracking.

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. I mean you had to have three components for stress
22 corrosion cracking. And you can get rid of any one and you will
23 stop SCC.

24 A. If you could.

25 Q. Yeah, that's what I'm saying.

1 A. Yeah, if you could.

2 Q. Yeah, if you could. Yeah.

3 A. Yeah, so --

4 Q. Or you can move them so far apart that you have not
5 really eliminated them, but you have eliminated the
6 (indiscernible) --

7 A. Right.

8 Q. And then you have stopped SCC. You don't necessarily
9 have to stop any one of them completely.

10 A. So -- and --

11 Q. And so, where do all these people -- the CP people?
12 Maybe they are all protecting the pipe -- the hydrogen on the
13 crack there. Maybe. Maybe not --

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. And who does this coordination?

16 A. So, the -- well, from the CP side of things the -- I
17 think the corrosion groups can speak to that more precisely, so
18 I'll leave you to discuss that with them.

19 Q. Right. Well, that's what I'm saying. I mean -- a
20 solution is needed for all three groups working together. You
21 have what looks like pretty decent boundaries.

22 A. Yeah. The challenge though is that the -- the ability
23 for CP to literally suppress corrosion on a PE tape line is so --

24 Q. I understand.

25 A. Right? So, challenged.

1 Q. I'm not going to give you any argument on that.

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. But where I'm coming from is, if you eliminate your
4 pitting you have stopped SCC, if you can.

5 A. Yeah, if you -- well -- not just pitting, but all --

6 Q. Corrosion.

7 A. Yeah, remove the environment fully.

8 Q. Corrosion completely.

9 A. If we had perfect coating.

10 Q. Yeah.

11 A. Yeah, we would; but we don't.

12 Q. Now, on the other hand because of the -- coating, this
13 bonding problem, the corrosion group tells me that they are
14 mitigating and monitoring the corrosion with ILI. And that way
15 sort of your corrosion is never going to get stopped.

16 A. No.

17 Q. So, under those circumstances you end up calculating the
18 life, but, I mean, you are working around it. There is no
19 resolution to solve or stop the problem.

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. And that's what I want to understand. Is that an effort
22 or this is considered a more practical approach or -- their
23 reason?

24 A. I think both of what you -- both your answers that you
25 just suggested are the reality of it, that at times it's -- we

1 need to do a full recoat section or pipe replacement section. And
2 the -- the drivers for that are -- historically have been economic
3 based because doing this many digs is not -- it's just not
4 economically feasible. So, it's more cost effective to go in
5 there and mitigate the same threat, but mitigate it in this
6 fashion,
7 so -- yes.

8 Q. All right.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. Right. I mean -- that's the impression I have so far.

11 A. Yeah.

12 Q. Another thing was who dictates the cycling? Who
13 controls the cycling of the pipeline, if it can be controlled? I
14 do not know if it can be controlled.

15 A. Yeah. So, the pressure cycling on a pipeline is a
16 function of just -- of day-to-day operations. And when that
17 cycling reaches a point of having a nosedive down into the more
18 and more aggressive zone then we -- our group raises alarms and
19 says something's going on. You guys need to mitigate that
20 cycling. And we can -- we start to review and find action items
21 on how to control the cycling and take -- run our line -- do what
22 we need to do to ensure that the pipeline is safe.

23 We actually published a paper on that a year or two
24 years ago indicating the importance of monitoring the cycling so
25 you can flag off and identify those types of events and changes

1 and then be able to look back and try and find ways to reduce
2 cycling a pipeline. Cycling is very -- it's truly very complex
3 and what causes things.

4 You can imagine, if you have five pump stations within a
5 trap-to-trap section, if you put a cleaning pig over at the start,
6 by the time that cleaning pig gets to the third station and you
7 want to bypass the station, well everything upstream needs to slow
8 down. So, all these -- these other stations are now being slowed
9 down. This one gets bypassed so it sees a bigger cycle. All
10 these other ones see little cycles and so, therefore -- and then
11 that's one -- one pig bypass has now affected all these other
12 stations for one cleaning tool.

13 So, if you looked at the -- if you looked at the cycling
14 at station somewhere else and you're trying to figure out well,
15 why is it cycling? It's hard. It's complex. Batch size,
16 breakout tankage, pigs, injections, deliveries -- right? But the
17 first step in finding that is what we call pressure cycle
18 monitoring. And it's a valuable tool for that reason plus
19 ensuring that the pressure spectrum you're using to calculate
20 fatigue and now SCC -- is still valid. So, make sure that you've
21 used the most aggressive of what's still occurring.

22 Q. And I realize --

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. -- pigging is not an everyday event -- could be, but is
25 it --

1 A. Yeah.

2 Q. -- is it too far out or unrealistic to kind of say maybe
3 the operators -- not just Enbridge, but most operators should make
4 an attempt to see what else they could do with the cycle.

5 A. Well, we --

6 Q. Or that is really a unrealistic expectation because --
7 of the pipelines in operation.

8 A. No. And in fact it's -- it is so important that there's
9 a dedicated team to it. So, under the infrastructure management
10 team, optimization of cycling and operability there's --

11 Q. So, you do have -- to a certain extent. You can't
12 eliminate it, but it's doable to minimize the cycling.

13 A. It's doable to try and find those areas where
14 improvements can be made.

15 Q. Ways to --

16 A. Yeah. It truly is --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. It is a challenge, yeah, so -- you know, when I started
19 here I was -- I'm thinking in the back of my head, like, but there
20 must be a way to stop cycling the pipelines. This is driving me
21 nuts. But then you start thinking about, well then, okay, so let
22 me envision a thousand mile long train with little elastic bands
23 between all the cars. Okay? And now I want to start that train
24 moving. Hold on here. That's a huge -- you need the pressure
25 line. How am I going to stop that? Wow, right?

1 Like there's a lot going on, so -- and every injection
2 and delivery and so batch size is important to us, so -- so when
3 we're going designing of new pipelines we don't do fatigue
4 calculation using Paris law equations. We use an SN curve to --
5 and so, we set things up that way. You can only -- you only know
6 what you know at that point in time, but where those calculations
7 trigger cycling and we're saying well that's -- no that's too much
8 cycling.

9 Okay. So, do we need tankage? Can we increase the wall
10 thickness? What else can we change in a design change to try and
11 prevent this all? So, we're actively trying to prevent it on all
12 new pipelines too, but it's -- there's a whole area in there. And
13 so, that's --

14 Q. Do those tanks help minimize cycling or --

15 A. Break up tankage?

16 Q. Yeah. Or they don't?

17 A. They can. They can. And it depends on what's causing
18 the cycling, so if -- if a certain customer needs a batch size of
19 10,000 cubes and they need to inject that every -- once a day and
20 then -- but it's only a 10,000 cube batch once a day, well, build
21 in tankage and let's do a bigger batch. So, now you've just taken
22 half of that away, so -- but there's a cost to that and so it has
23 to be a cost balance between what's appropriate and what's not.

24 Q. Okay. By the end the economics comes into the picture?

25 I mean --

1 A. But it has to, yeah, at some point, right?

2 Q. I understand.

3 A. Yeah, but -- so what --

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. Yeah, so -- only because I have it up -- so if you're
6 interested this was the paper we did on this pressure cycle
7 monitoring. And it walks through how we calculated it, so it
8 gives some typical pressure data.

9 Q. Okay -- I like that graph. Look at your thousand psi,
10 okay?

11 A. Yes. Yes.

12 Q. Because your presumption is completely thrown off here.
13 I mean if you can say a thousand -- now on operating your cycling
14 if you look at the cycling now, the majority of your cycles at the
15 bottom are compressing, whereas very little --

16 A. Well, it's only compressive if -- depending where your
17 neutral state is.

18 Q. That's what I'm saying. But in your case here neutral
19 is constantly variable. For you to -- as you would calculate
20 opening or closing there has to be some kind of a baseline to
21 compare -- this one year will -- and I'm not sure, I'm just going
22 to point it out because this is the real life.

23 A. Yeah, that's right. I think -- I'm missing something in
24 what you're describing to me. And so, I'm definitely going to
25 take that away and think about it.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. Because I know you've got a point there.

3 Q. Yeah, please do. I'm not --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. I'm not saying --

6 A. I'm missing the subtlety.

7 Q. Yeah, because --

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. I'm still thinking especially when you say your growth
10 rate -- particularly high when you -- on this graph you said the
11 growth rates were --

12 A. Oh, as compared to industries.

13 Q. Right.

14 A. That's right.

15 Q. But what I'm thinking is that it may be because if --
16 the same graph and I do not know -- depending on where you put --

17 A. Yeah.

18 Q. -- your axis, the things will change, you know, compared
19 to that axis. If that is your pick, if that is your initial
20 crack, depending upon what you think, your crack will be
21 constantly opening or constantly closing. See, you have a crack
22 that is psi -- if I increase the psi I'm constantly keeping this
23 crack open.

24 A. Yeah --

25 Q. And then -- like completely. And I know the -- from the

1 corrosion viewpoint that --

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. -- it can be completely a different potential than if
4 you are going to be opening and closing. So, that's where I'm
5 coming from --

6 A. Okay. No, no, that's -- I appreciate it.

7 MR. KEANE: I'll hit the highlights in this paper. So,
8 what we describe here is how we -- so this is a little bit of how
9 we calculate our pressure cycling. And so, we lined up -- for
10 every quarter of pressure data we -- we used a starting flaw size
11 that's for us. What we use is we use a 20 percent de-flaw and we
12 calculate -- and for a given flaw length. It's not a flaw that
13 exists in the pipeline. It's simply a flaw that we want to grow
14 to figure out the fatigue life pertaining to that pressure data
15 for that time period.

16 And then when we calculate -- so we figure out how long
17 it takes to go from 20 percent to 95 percent. And then the next
18 period of time comes around, so 2003 quarter two, and we take that
19 pressure data and we grow it from 20 percent up to 95 percent and
20 we figure out how long that takes. So, it's a fatigue cell
21 calculation to just figure out the track. Is the cycling -- are
22 the fatigue lives changing? So, that methodology largely aligns
23 with TT05 and we describe how it aligns with TT05 in here and how
24 they calculated their low, moderate, aggressive cycles.

25 And so -- and we've been doing this for a period of time

1 now. And so, pipelines can go from low, moderate, aggressive and
2 when they do our process describe that bells and whistles goes off
3 if it goes over here because we don't want that. And so, if you
4 did it over here how did you get down here? Right? And so
5 looking at things -- and so, there's actually a case study in here
6 -- there's a few of them where we've looked at things. And this
7 is a little bit small, but you can see here is an example of how
8 we're -- this is us looking at the pressure data to try and
9 understand what's driving these cycles.

10 So, for this one given station you can see that all of
11 this was related to a pig bypass, all of this over here. And then
12 we have an injection at a downstream portion. And then -- so the
13 injection at downstream means that this upstream portion gets shut
14 down and therefore it's a pressure drop over time because of
15 temperature loss, therefore -- right? So, the cycling becomes
16 very complex in its nature and it's -- so over here we have an
17 unscheduled shutdown right there.

18 So, the intent of the paper though was to describe that
19 this work can be very valuable for the obvious reasons, plus --
20 I'm just looking for the -- I thought we had a specific case here.
21 Well, for this given pipeline -- sorry, we don't have a -- well,
22 Figure 4 should be here. So, it came down here and we were able
23 to work through different scenarios to try and drive that cycling
24 back up. And for this exact case it was the fact that we were
25 able to do that. We were able to figure out what was driving

1 things and it was a large -- there's a lot of changes and -- but
2 this is -- you know, it can be done, but --

3 MR. CHHATRE: Well, I'm glad to hear you can do it.

4 MR. KEANE: Well, there's --

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That was corrected by having
6 tankage?

7 MR. KEANE: Pardon me?

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Didn't you say that was corrected
9 by having tankage or --

10 MR. KEANE: No, this -- this one was complex. This one
11 was working with the shippers to increase batch sizes and prevent
12 them to have certain things mixed and blended. And it had to do
13 with pig bypasses and the number of pigs that they were using and
14 this particular line was running lots of pigs on a very frequent
15 basis. And auto-pig bypass wasn't installed in all on the
16 stations along the way. But there was a ton of stuff involved and
17 we can't -- we couldn't maintain -- this is a little misleading
18 suggested that we could get it from here to here. We couldn't
19 hold it up here for that long. It was -- we just couldn't do it.

20 So, the line operates -- it's down through the moderate
21 area. But the fact that -- we're able to influence change and do
22 things. Also the fact that we saw this thing coming down and we
23 were able to get tools in the line, put pressure restrictions on
24 the line to make sure that everything was okay. This happens to
25 be -- it's not an old pipeline, but -- so, anyway --

1 MR. CHHATRE: Can we look at the conclusions at the very
2 bottom?

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

4 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

5 MR. KEANE: Sure. Is it big enough to read?

6 MR. CHHATRE: I think so.

7 MR. KEANE: Okay.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: PCS was pressure cycling
9 severity?

10 MR. KEANE: Severity, yeah.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

12 MR. KEANE: So -- and I think the way we linked into
13 this paper was a simple statement saying that we do monitor our
14 pressure cycling and that because of the way we've aligned our
15 data that these fluctuations potentially identify and change the
16 crack threats -- so. And -- yeah, so I'll leave it at that.

17 Okay. So, we can go through the details of this process
18 doc -- of this particular process document we're still walking
19 through. But largely, we're still talking about all the different
20 properties that we provide to, you know, OED and SMYS and starting
21 flaw sizes.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, you were asking a question,
23 weren't you, Sean?

24 MR. KEANE: Pardon me?

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Were you asking a question?

1 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How much do we want to go through
3 the details of that document versus --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do we want to take a break
5 since --

6 MR. NICHOLSON: Well, let's go off record.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because --

8 MR. NICHOLSON: Or what's the decision here?

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, I think it was more, you
10 know, how much time do we want to spend getting into the details
11 of this versus --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, what is that? I'm sorry --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's still the interval
14 determination, right?

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah, to be fair we've -- we've talked about
16 a lot of subjects here and we've only flipped through about half
17 of one of our process documents, so -- but we've talked about --
18 we've talked largely to all of them.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

20 MR. KEANE: So, we can continue to flip through the
21 process documents and talk about them, or --

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: All right. Well, let's go ahead
23 and --

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Turn off the recorders and --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I guess what I was going to say

1 is that I know that the trending work that's done is pretty
2 important and I --

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah, maybe to there?

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I wouldn't want to --

5 (Off the record.)

6 (On the record.)

7 MR. NICHOLSON: Okay. Back on the record, Part 4.

8 MR. KEANE: Okay. So, we're going back through the
9 crack management program components and into the comprehensive
10 threat assessment. We're going to start with the fitness for
11 purpose calculations, which is PI-37, and we'll walk through that
12 and field questions as they arise.

13 So, as you know we use CorLAS software for calculating
14 fitness for purpose. This document describes the fitness for
15 purpose calculations for feature selection freeze with the crack
16 ILI tools. So, the document describes responsibilities of the
17 materials technology -- the line subject matter expert, as well as
18 the -- program analyst. So, in this case somebody else completes
19 the PI listing. A PI listing is -- it's an integration of the
20 feature listing from the ILI tool along with the other key
21 components such as MOP and milepost and -- amongst other criteria
22 that we track, so they just put that into that standardized
23 template for us.

24 And the materials technology engineer they're also --
25 they're responsible for, you know, preparing the reports and

1 everything to that effect, so --

2 BY MR. CHHATRE:

3 Q. Well, what do you mean by standard practices as document
4 -- what's the --

5 A. That deviate from this procedure itself.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. Yeah. So, within this procedure we indicate to you is -
8 - for flash weld in low frequency -- pipe. So, if somebody wants
9 to try and deviate because they've got a body of knowledge of CVN
10 testing on this particular -- on that particular pipe material,
11 then that might be possible, but let's take a look at that in
12 detail.

13 Q. But it requires senior --

14 A. That's right. Yeah, we want somebody senior to be
15 looking at that.

16 Q. Are there any qualification definitions to be come a
17 senior -- I guess for lack of a better word regular --

18 A. Yeah, the -- well, a senior engineer within Enbridge has
19 to have a certain skill set and demonstrate a series of experience
20 behind them. We could go into those job description kind of
21 qualifications required, but within my team right now I have one
22 senior engineer -- pardon me, two senior engineers, both newer to
23 the company, but come in -- one was a quality manager at a pipe
24 mill for a number of years prior to and the other one was a
25 research engineer at Seifert. And that -- so they've joined the

1 group as senior engineers. And everybody else is largely at the
2 engineering level. I have a few EITs, as well.

3 So, the procedure itself is -- we've already spoken
4 about how we calculate -- or how we use CorLAS, so -- but the
5 first part I guess in calculating with an ILI feature set is to
6 look for the quality issues that affect the results of the crack
7 ILI, so that's the very step one in our procedure. So, we've got
8 a process document PI-36 that describes that performance.

9 So, in that document what we're looking for is the items
10 such as sensor failure or just little bits and pieces, tool over
11 speeds and over rotations, and let's make sure that we fully
12 understand the report quality because we just don't go run off and
13 calculate the ILI pressures. We want to understand the quality of
14 that report to make sure that there's nothing in there that we
15 need to be cognizant of. And if there is something in there then
16 let's think about ways to incorporate uncertainties and risks
17 associated with it, so.

18 Q. So, do you guys select the ILI tools or ILI input in the
19 selection?

20 A. Yeah, we do select the ILI tools for -- now, for crack
21 tools there's not a large suite of tools that we can use. We
22 don't use transverse or -- we don't use MFL tools for crack
23 detection. They have a place, but that's not one our go-to tools
24 for crack ILI.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. We're looking for something that's more specific to
2 tight narrow cracking, so -- and right now within industry there's
3 EMAT technology, which we're currently doing research with, and
4 there's ultrasonic technology. So, within the UT tools there's GE
5 and there's NDT. Those are the two main vendors that we've used.

6 Q. Which ones are for ultrasonic tools?

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. GE and which one?

9 A. NDT.

10 Q. Okay. But they use both the same technology?

11 A. Largely. Both tools were developed from the same I'll
12 call it body of knowledge in Germany, so the -- some of the
13 original designers that worked on the GE tools then went and built
14 the NDT tools.

15 Q. They used the same principle of --

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. -- multi-axial crack?

18 A. That's right, yeah. Yeah, so they both use similar
19 electronics and algorithms for onboard data processing and
20 management of data.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. There are some differences within the tools'
23 functionalities themselves with some of the ways they process the
24 ILI data and some of their algorithms. I mean each vendor has
25 their own areas that they try and --

1 Q. Right. But the technology is still the same?

2 A. The technology is still the same.

3 Q. There's not a different technology --

4 A. There's a 45-degree immersion probe running through the
5 pipeline sampling as fast as it possibly can and recording
6 terabytes of data at times.

7 Q. Yeah, okay.

8 A. Yeah.

9 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

10 Q. So, the GE USCD tool -- well, that crashed in 2009.

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Is that -- so that's good for a 30-inch diameter up to
13 what?

14 A. The range on that tool, I would like to confirm, but I
15 believe it's 34 inch down to 26 inch.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. Yeah, on that body. Yeah, and then the -- it might go
18 -- yeah. It might go up to 36, but I don't think so. I think
19 it's just 34. The dual tool is one of GE's other tools. It can
20 go up to 36 inch for sure and all the way down to 24 inch. And
21 then they have their CD+ tool, which is largely the same as the
22 CD, so the same range. And then they've got a smaller suite of
23 tools that can go down to -- they might go down to -- from 10 inch
24 and then up to sort of about 10 to 22 range. That might be two
25 suites of tools in there, but --

1 BY MR. CHHATRE:

2 Q. I think somebody told us, but what is the dual tool?
3 What does the dual tool do?

4 A. What is the dual tool? So, a dual tool is a more
5 advanced version of the CD tool and it's advanced from the sensor
6 technology. Instead of using -- and actually, can I just back up
7 a second?

8 Q. Yeah.

9 A. What's your -- what's everybody's background in
10 ultrasonics? I don't want to overstep -- does everybody have a
11 base level or --

12 Q. I have a little, but you will not overstep my
13 background.

14 A. You have -- you've got a little bit?

15 Q. I have a little bit, but not a whole lot.

16 A. Okay. That's fine. So, if I say transducer you know
17 what I'm talking about?

18 Q. Yeah.

19 A. Okay. So, the CD tools work with just a single element
20 or dual element -- single element actually, single element
21 transducers and the transducers themselves are angled such that
22 they induce the sound wave in the steel of the pipe at 45 degrees.
23 So, they're -- so those transducers are fixed on sensor rings at
24 certain angles.

25 The dual tool is a phased array transducer and it's --

1 so it's a phased -- it's a phased element and then it's run so
2 that to replicate a CD tool. So, they have virtual sensors that
3 are within certain element groupings that will then pulse and
4 steer those -- the sound waves to replicate a 45-degree sound wave
5 through the steel. So, it's -- so they're using the dual
6 technology to replicate the CD technology largely, if that makes
7 any sense.

8 Q. No, I'm still --

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. I mean I think I understand when you say crack detection
11 technology -- CD technology is --

12 A. Yeah. Yeah --

13 Q. You're seeing the transducers; they're oriented at 45
14 degrees.

15 A. Pardon me? Yeah, that's right. They're oriented --

16 Q. 45 degrees.

17 A. -- such that they induce a sound wave into the steel at
18 45.

19 Q. At 45.

20 A. So, they've got to shoot at a different angle because --
21 yeah.

22 Q. Right. Right. And then --

23 A. And --

24 Q. -- look at the signal that comes back and depending on
25 the break in the signal they decide -- crack or the dimensions and

1 that kind of stuff?

2 A. Not a break in the signal, but just the signal
3 characteristics, right, so --

4 Q. Yeah, but then disturbance -- scattered --

5 A. Correct. Yeah, yeah. The sound's bouncing back --

6 Q. Yeah.

7 A. -- off the corner trap of a crack, yeah.

8 Q. Okay. And that's your CD tool?

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. And I'm still at loss. What does dual tool in addition
11 to what CD does?

12 A. The dual tool, the way it generates the sound is
13 different.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. So, it uses a phased array technology.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. So, it's -- instead of being a single half inch or --
18 well, it's -- just sub that, three -- but approximately a half
19 inch diameter probe. It looks more like a -- like a cell phone
20 kind of -- it's a rectangular shape about this dimension a little
21 bit smaller. And then what it can do is it'll just -- it'll group
22 these sensors or this portion of it together. It'll fire off in a
23 series so that it'll induce that -- it'll steer that sound wave to
24 go off at the angle that's desired. So, it's fully programmable
25 and to do what you want it to do. So, it can shoot sound waves

1 straight back and forth like a WM tool works. It could off at 60
2 degrees or 45 degrees.

3 Q. So, it's not just fixed at 45 degrees? That's the
4 difference?

5 A. We -- GE operates at -- fixed at 45 degrees.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. That's the standard way for running of the tool.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Yeah. Yeah. So, largely the difference between the two
10 tools is that -- just in the abilities for the dual tool that GE
11 is able to play with and do more research with the dual tool
12 because they can vary a lot of different stuff on it through
13 programming the electronics.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. But they operate it within the pipelines to be very
16 similar to the CD technology.

17 Q. All right.

18 A. Okay.

19 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

20 Q. Well, while we're on the theme though, right, I heard
21 from the corrosion group that they use -- they're using two types
22 of technology or at least two MFL tools to help generate overlaps.

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. Right? Where one tool can't detect something that other
25 tool is most likely capable of --

1 A. That's right, yeah. They're --

2 Q. But I didn't hear you say anything about using the
3 similar --

4 A. Because there isn't any --

5 Q. -- approach.

6 A. There's not one that exists.

7 Q. So, CMFL isn't going to complement the oversize?

8 A. No. Well, now the CMFL is -- provides a different
9 assessment and it does have an ability, but the technology is
10 limited for tight longitudinal cracks. It's just a limitation of
11 that tool itself, so I'm not suggesting that there's no value to
12 run that technology. We absolutely -- we're doing lots of work
13 with it, but largely it's run under the corrosion teams and then
14 that's where my team and Ryan's team work together to build the
15 trends and to understand what can it do, how can it help us from a
16 crack perspective.

17 When we look at the -- we've run CMFL down Line 6B. And
18 when we look at the crack features that it would have culled we're
19 not seeing a wow, thank goodness we ran that.

20 Q. But you don't think it would have identified that long
21 crack at the rupture site as a colony versus a single axial --

22 A. I don't think it would have identified it as a --

23 Q. Just changed the characterization?

24 A. I don't think -- yeah, I don't think it would have
25 identified it as a SCC or a colony, but I don't know that it

1 wouldn't have found it or identified it as a narrow axial type
2 feature because -- I'm looking at Matt Fox, but I don't know. Was
3 -- if that feature was open and had a bit of a width to it then
4 it's possible that it would have. So, because of that potential
5 we've been running CMFL tools down all our tape coded lines and
6 Ryan probably told you.

7 So, we're looking at that and I don't know -- I don't
8 think we found anything to date saying thank goodness we're
9 running this tool everywhere, but we're certainly -- anything else
10 we can throw at it we're throwing it, so --

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. Yeah. It's a good technology. It just has limitations.

13 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

14 Q. Now the dual tool could essentially work similar to a
15 USWM tool?

16 A. That's correct. And we've run it like that before also.

17 Q. And could you do that concurrent with the -- or can it
18 do both at the same time in a single run?

19 A. That's the Holy Grail of where we're trying to get to.
20 I guess the next step would be to be able to run it not just at 45
21 degrees and zero degrees, but give me a whole sweep of angles --

22 Q. Right.

23 A. -- like the tool's able to, but you just can't do that.
24 The tool is unable to gather that much data while it's moving down
25 the pipeline. It takes time for the sound to dissipate through

1 the steel and that much time it takes for the sound to dissipate
2 is such that the tool has already gone past it before it can even
3 do its second scan at a different angle.

4 Q. Um-hum.

5 A. So, while the tool has all this great ability it's not
6 useable ability because the tool needs to be slowed down. We
7 can't slow the pipeline down to a point where the tool will be
8 moving slow enough, so it would have to be literally crawling down
9 the line. So, we are exploring ways to do that -- yeah.

10 MR. KEANE: So, within our -- this procedure we've got -
11 - we identify timelines for completing some initial -- for
12 completing the fitness for purpose assessments and, you know,
13 initial QA type assessments, et cetera, et cetera, along the way.
14 I'm going to keep it fairly high level and let you guys dig in
15 where you see fit, so.

16 We have template files for doing our assessments and how
17 to calculate everything and where to store everything. So, this
18 document describes where those files are located and what they're
19 named. As I indicated, we've worked with DNV to advance beyond a
20 DOS version. Well, I guess it's a DOS front end to CorLAS, so we
21 now have it within a nice little Excel sheet and we have full
22 control over that Excel file. So, now we can control -- we can
23 literally just use like a database structure, an Excel sheet
24 structure, so it's a lot nicer.

25 BY MR. CHHATRE:

1 Q. Have you seen a circumferential factor in any of your
2 pipelines?

3 A. I'm sorry?

4 Q. Have you seen circumferential factor SCC or -- in any of
5 your pipelines?

6 A. Circumferential factor?

7 Q. Going -- like if you look at the -- for example --

8 A. Oh, a circumferentially lined SCC?

9 Q. Yeah. Have you seen them now or?

10 A. Yeah, we have. We found some very shallow indications
11 at odd locations and want to refine those. We're trying to figure
12 out well, why do you have axial stress acting on location -- on
13 this pipeline at this location? And the depth of what we found
14 has been very shallow, but it's very seldom that we found
15 anything.

16 Q. Well, which tool will detect that? That isn't
17 ultrasonic. The GE tool will only look at the axial.

18 A. Yeah, no --

19 Q. It is not really good circumferential defects.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh -- vertical.

21 BY MR. CHHATRE:

22 Q. But that's not --

23 A. We don't dig --

24 Q. But the --

25 A. We don't do the dig to find that feature.

1 Q. -- you got to open the pipe.

2 A. Yeah, we don't do the dig to find the feature. We do
3 the dig for another reason and we found that feature.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. Yeah, so there is -- yeah. It -- we do run -- we are
6 running MFL tools looking at -- looking for larger --

7 Q. Circumferential --

8 A. -- circumferential defects. But I am not aware of
9 anybody flipping the transducers and ultrasonic tools to try and
10 find smaller ones. We've tried it, but we haven't been successful
11 with that, so.

12 Q. Yeah.

13 A. We've tried it in a lab setting, not on a pipeline.

14 MR. KEANE: So, the -- so we use the CorLAS model for
15 fitness for purpose calculations for all the ILI features and we
16 use the maximum depth of the depth bins, so that's one difference
17 that's occurred since 2008 in our pipelines.

18 Between 2005 and 7, 6, 7, in that timeframe, we
19 completed quite a few digs and validated for ourselves the use of
20 getting the maximum profile from the crack tool. And so, that
21 work -- we've got lots of digs on SCC that -- where the ground
22 profiles really lined up with the -- with what the analysts had
23 called for the profile. In approximately 2008 GE changed and said
24 that takes our analysts too much time so we're going to automate
25 that whole system for you, and so they automated it and so we

1 backed away from it.

2 So, we still get those profile depths, but we stopped
3 using them at that point because we wanted to gain enough
4 confidence in their use over time. So, at that point we just
5 stopped using it. We had a lot of body of knowledge prior to it,
6 but from that point forward we stopped and we still haven't gone
7 back to using profile depths for the newer tool data.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, so you just use that maximum
9 of the range, is that what you're -- okay.

10 MR. KEANE: Right. Yeah, so we're just using maximum of
11 the range. Yeah.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: As of 2008?

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah, approximately 2008, yeah.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: 2008?

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, there's features -- we don't want
16 to lose sight of where -- if we step forward in our processes a
17 little bit at some point we'll end up visualizing all of our ILI
18 features along the length of the pipeline and overlaying different
19 datasets. And when we do that visualization process we don't want
20 to lose features that are either very deep or they don't provide
21 us a depth bin, such as these greater than -- like saturated type
22 signals, greater than 4 or greater than 3.

23 So, we just assign these types of features a depth and
24 we just -- you know, 60 percent are greater than 160. It's not
25 that the fitness for purpose calculation is -- it's not that

1 that's what we think the -- that pressure would be or that's not
2 the depth we would use in calculating fitness for purpose for the
3 feature. It's simply a method for us to put a spot on the map so
4 we don't lose it. And we've put it at the deeper depth so it
5 stands out. It's going to give you a low value, so we'll see that
6 in the trending.

7 Because at times we have run our initial crack tool runs
8 and we have found features like that and we want to understand
9 where those are occurring and are they close to a pump station or
10 are they -- where are they at? So, that's what this whole section
11 -- this paragraph 5.6 is on. It's just describing why we do that.
12 And --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm not sure I understand what a
14 saturated depth is.

15 MR. KEANE: So, for the ILI tool, the crack ILI tool,
16 the way it works is there's a -- on the X -- if you visualize that
17 on the X axis a amplitude -- so that's like the sound coming back
18 and then vertical axis is crack depth. And so there's a bit of --
19 there's a curve that correlates amplitude to crack depth. And the
20 top of the curve becomes basically flat. So, at some point you're
21 not getting more sound back from the crack tool, and therefore,
22 they can't see if it's greater than -- depending on the ILI
23 boundary here.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There's an upper boundary.

25 MR. KEANE: Yeah, there's an upper bound for what they

1 can see.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

3 MR. KEANE: So, is it greater than 3 or is it greater
4 than 4? Well, they might be able to see that it's 3.5, but it
5 goes into that greater than 3 bin, so. Yeah, and it says right
6 here that fitness for purpose must be determined based on known
7 operating pressures, so -- but once again, that's just as a
8 placeholder so we don't use it.

9 So, there's -- we'll skip down a little bit to some of
10 the relevant or key inputs to the model.

11 MR. CHHATRE: Now, if you look at this up here for
12 example --

13 MR. KEANE: Okay. I'm just going to look for the -- all
14 the -- so -- here we go. So, within our model -- so this is where
15 we describe our material properties and our various other
16 constants that we're going to use so, yield strength and ultimate
17 strength should be set as required, which means nominals for us,
18 so we just use nominals. Flow stress, we -- it says in here -- it
19 describes how we use them. You'll see that back in 2005 we were a
20 little more conservative with our calculation of flow stress and
21 we actually -- we used the average between UTS and SMYS. So, DNV
22 would say that that's pretty conservative and they actually
23 recommend that we do this, so we've changed and we just follow
24 this down.

25 MR. CHHATRE: With -- is axial defect is --

1 MR. KEANE: Yes.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Going back up the saturated
3 signal?

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's -- so depths greater than
6 4 millimeters would be represented as a depth of 60 percent?

7 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But is that -- but in a quarter
9 inch wall that's going to be more than 60 percent.

10 MR. CHHATRE: 66 probably --

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: No, the 4 millimeters would be --

12 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so --

13 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- like .15?

15 MR. KEANE: Yeah. The intent is, is that it's -- once
16 again this is just a placeholder so we can see it on the graph.
17 So, whether it be 60 percent or 66 percent or 56 percent or --
18 it's going to stand out.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: On the out --

20 MR. KEANE: No. On a --

21 MR. CHHATRE: Didn't -- flags on them?

22 MR. KEANE: Hold on.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: A dig flag?

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah, they do. They flag those out.

25 MR. CHHATRE: They flag those.

1 MR. KEANE: So, we plot -- absolutely they flag all that
2 to us. So, what --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's right here.

4 MR. KEANE: So, what we do is we're going to calculate
5 fitness for purpose for every feature and we're -- so when we've
6 got that process document the next thing the guys do is -- guys,
7 get those onto a graph so we can figure where they are in the
8 pipeline, right? So, pressure and the vertical axis, milepost or
9 kilometer post on the horizontal access, plot out our MOP or
10 hydro-test pressure for the various segments and start overlaying
11 our datasets to get those features on here and plot them out.

12 So, the blue ones are base metal features, the red ones
13 are well features, circles -- I think circles were -- circles are
14 internal and squares are external. So, when we plot them out I
15 want to them to stand out on the graph, right? So, I want them to
16 be down low and that's the only reason why we even put that
17 placeholder in there. If we go back to actual operating pressures
18 or try and calculate something for fitness for purpose, what we
19 truly believe, it's going to blend in again and that's not the
20 intention. We want it to stand out so we can say why do I have a
21 deep feature which is downstream from that pump station right
22 here? Why do I have this big cluster of base metal features right
23 here? Right? That's why, so we can start asking those kind of
24 questions.

25 Within our selection criteria -- and we'll get to that

1 -- we got those easy to find ones. Well, anything that impedes
2 upon our safety factors, anything that -- we can go through the
3 list -- a crack field that shows signs of growth, so it belongs in
4 the -- grid in the 3 inches. Yeah, it must be coalescing. There
5 must be -- something's going on there. It's active. Let's select
6 it.

7 BY MR. CHHATRE:

8 Q. Now, based on your ILI inspection and your analysis, who
9 recommends what the repair procedure should be? I mean the repair
10 or replacement for that particular indication if you would, or a
11 series of indications. Who decides that these indications should
12 be --

13 A. Yeah, so the --

14 Q. -- repair or replace the joint or --

15 A. Yeah. So, there's a series of people that you described
16 and I'll come back up to the process -- or to our -- sorry, to our
17 department structure again. And in -- there's a group right in
18 here -- once again, under this -- this pipeline section in
19 there --

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. -- within the infrastructure team. And they have
22 replace rehabilitation projects.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. And so, the first thing that happens --

25 Q. But they are not under your --

1 A. No, no. I'm over here in this wing.

2 Q. Right.

3 A. But when I issue my dig programs -- I'll just go back to
4 the same chart here -- so when we issue a dig program if we
5 selected 30 features in here to go dig because, hey, there's
6 something going on there and I'm not -- we're taking those out,
7 all of those things are coming out. Thirty digs in one mile.
8 That's going to immediately go over to the infrastructure team as
9 well as to the guys building dig packages. So, they're going to
10 start actively getting ready to do all the digs.

11 At the same time these guys over here are going to say,
12 whoa, that's -- we can -- no, let's just take all that out. So,
13 that's what that team does, is we'll identify it as the density of
14 features over here, there's something going on, we've got to be
15 doing something. So -- and we can look at -- we've got a few
16 examples of even though this org structure is new -- we've
17 executed through those types of decision making already through a
18 few examples.

19 Q. But it's still not your decision. It's somebody else's
20 decision to repair or replace?

21 A. It is -- there's a lot of stakeholders within that
22 decision, so we'll formulate a decision record that considers the
23 economic decision, the threat decision, like everybody's own
24 portions of it. It's not just one group that says we have to do
25 it, so -- because it might be that a re-coat project is more cost

1 effective than a pipe replacement project, or a reroute's
2 required, or no we can actually just dig all of this and we're
3 better off to just come in and repair them.

4 Q. I mean all of these -- somebody or some group has to
5 make the final decision, right? I mean you may have input into
6 that, but who --

7 A. So, as it works its way up the ladder through our
8 organization structure then ultimately -- so it's going to up
9 through Scott and up to Walter and Walter's going to make that
10 final I agree with this recommendation that this needs --

11 Q. Right. But who made that recommendation? Your group
12 does or the other group does?

13 A. The other group does.

14 Q. The other group does.

15 A. The infrastructure --

16 Q. So, that's what -- I didn't know that.

17 A. Okay. The other group makes the recommendation, but
18 they take the input from the other groups, right. They take the
19 input from the other groups.

20 Q. Okay. So, anytime your group or corrosion group
21 recommends a dig?

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. And if they decide to repair, replace or do nothing
24 approach?

25 A. Yeah.

1 Q. They do seek input from you guys?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. As to what the decision should be?

4 A. Correct, yes.

5 Q. And if the decision is to do nothing or repair do they
6 seek your input as to would that in fact --

7 A. Well, if I -- so the decision can't be do nothing. The
8 decision has to be that you can mitigate these features -- once we
9 make a decision to -- if our groups recommend -- we don't
10 recommend I guess -- the planning groups require that action be
11 taken. And once that action's taken it can take different forms.
12 It can be they can replace the pipe, we can do the re-coats, we
13 can do the digs, but that's the decision there.

14 Q. It's the planning group's decision to take some kind of
15 an action?

16 A. Yeah, we make that required -- we need to do this.

17 Q. And that comes from your group?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. So, planning and your group makes the decision as to --

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. -- you have to take some action?

22 A. Yeah.

23 Q. And what that action is, is decided by the other group
24 with input from you guys?

25 A. That's correct. Which of the various mitigative actions

1 can occur, yeah.

2 Q. And does it ever happen that you guys disagree on the
3 mitigative action?

4 A. I'm now aware of any.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. I'm trying to think -- there's not a --

7 Q. Well, is it that you guys fear that, gee, you know, the
8 damage is so bad you should replace it and the --

9 A. If we made that as an absolute recommendation then,
10 yeah.

11 Q. No. I mean you made a recommendation to say do
12 something.

13 A. If we said we have to go in there and you're going to
14 have re-coat or mitigate the cracks on every single joint of pipe
15 or whatever, then how they're going to achieve that, there's
16 different ways.

17 Q. Right.

18 A. And I would say that they're both equally acceptable.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. Because they both line up three-quarter pipe.

21 Q. Now, do you guys have input as to what kind of repair
22 they do? Or let me just say --

23 A. Absolutely. We will say what kind of repair -- now,
24 ware you talking in the ditch?

25 Q. Okay. You identified this -- let us say in these two

1 areas to take some kind of an action and you make a recommendation
2 to at a minimum you should repair it.

3 A. Right.

4 Q. That's a recommendation coming from your group to other
5 group, planning group who is actually going to execute?

6 A. Right. Yeah, the infrastructure -- oh, okay.

7 Q. And then what happens is they say, okay you want us to
8 repair it so we'll go ahead and repair it. Now, do they seek your
9 group or corrosion group's, depending upon whose recommendation it
10 is, input as to what repair actions are acceptable or they make
11 that decision on their own?

12 A. No. We're part of that. We are a stakeholder within
13 that process. So, our recommendation is to -- our recommendation
14 is very clear that we need to mitigate that feature.

15 Q. Right.

16 A. And that our normal mitigation process is simply to go
17 do the dig.

18 Q. Okay. Okay.

19 A. And so, it's only in those circumstances like if in here
20 -- yeah, you have to do a whole bunch of digs in there. Hey,
21 let's get in there and let's replace, let's get in there and let's
22 re-coat, let's get in there and let's --

23 Q. Okay. Now, the repair here is -- the repair decision
24 made is to sleeve it, does that come through -- is that vetted
25 through your group?

1 A. No. No. And the reason being is that that's -- we have
2 ONMP that describes acceptable repair methods in the field.

3 Q. But I thought you made the input as to what repair
4 technique measure should be used?

5 A. But now, once you're in the field if they grind remove
6 that -- let's say that this is shallow cracking. If they grind
7 remove all that shallow cracking and they only take off 10 thou
8 off the pipe and all that's -- all that remaining removed metal,
9 the metal loss now, is completely acceptable and we re-coat the
10 pipeline --

11 Q. And who made that decision that it's acceptable?
12 Corrosion group does or who does that calculation?

13 A. That calculation is contained within our ONMP
14 procedures.

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. So, the field has the ability to -- the field, I guess
17 supervisors, the -- yeah, the --

18 Q. And the field group falls under which umbrella?

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Operations.

20 MR. KEANE: Yeah, the -- sorry.

21 MR. CHHATRE: I'm confused.

22 MR. KEANE: All right.

23 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Go back to your chart. Go back to
24 your chart.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Not anymore, huh?

1 MR. KEANE: So, main --

2 MR. CHHATRE: Go back to your chart.

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Or to micro --

5 BY MR. CHHATRE:

6 Q. Okay. So, you are the manager of integrity --

7 A. I'm supervisor over here.

8 Q. Yeah, yeah.

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. So, you made a recommendation that those areas in the
11 previous slide should be mitigated somehow?

12 A. That's right.

13 Q. Okay. Now you may even go one step further and say in
14 your opinion it should be replaced or in your opinion it should be
15 sleeved --

16 A. Yeah.

17 Q. -- or ground or whatever your recommendation might be?

18 A. Yeah.

19 Q. Then it goes to the manager of pipeline and they're the
20 ones who make the recommendation to somebody about your guys'
21 recommendation for that particular location.

22 A. So --

23 Q. Did I understand it correctly?

24 A. No not quite. Because there's a difference between the
25 planned reconditioning of the pipeline for a vast section versus

1 the in-the-field assessment for a joint of pipe. So, if you're in
2 the field and they've only -- they've already opened up the
3 excavation and they're going through the normal NDE and evaluation
4 processes they know that they have to -- the corrosion is held to
5 a certain standard and they have all that standard. They've got
6 the ability to do those calculations.

7 Q. And they meaning who?

8 A. The -- yeah, so that's on this chart here.

9 Q. Okay. So -- under the vice president?

10 A. That's correct. It's --

11 Q. So, it's under a completely different -- right?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Walter goes up to a senior VP, Art, which
13 isn't shown here. And then under Art's group is mainline digs.

14 MR. CHHATRE: True. But at the vice president's level
15 there's a different vice president, a different group?

16 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

17 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. I mean I didn't believe it was the
18 CEO.

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

20 MR. JOHNSON: No, no. It's the same senior vice
21 president, though. So, there's various senior vice presidents.

22 MR. CHHATRE: Right.

23 MR. JOHNSON: And the dig group is under the same senior
24 vice president as the integrity group.

25 MR. KEANE: Right.

1 MR. JOHNSON: There's one more above Walter here.

2 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. But I --

3 MR. JOHNSON: That's Art Meyer.

4 MR. CHHATRE: But then that senior vice president, the
5 other vice president who handles the -- but I don't think that's
6 complicated. You have one vice president here who doesn't have
7 the authority or the responsibility. So, some other vice
8 president has the responsibility, right? It doesn't matter who do
9 those -- report to?

10 MR. JOHNSON: To repair to integrity's standards.

11 MR. KEANE: Yeah, I think that's -- I was just going to
12 say the same point. So, the ONMP, the guidance that gets provided
13 to the field through our Operations and Maintenance Procedures
14 comes out of the planning groups.

15 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

16 MR. KEANE: So, the planning groups are the -- the
17 stakeholders are the -- not the stakeholders -- are the owners of
18 those ONMP documents, I suppose. I think -- is that the right
19 term? The owners?

20 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, you're the --

21 MR. KEANE: We're not the stakeholder. We're the --

22 MR. JOHNSON: No, you're the -- you're subject matter
23 experts.

24 MR. KEANE: Here we go.

25 BY MR. CHHATRE:

1 Q. Now, I'm confused. I thought it was a very simple
2 example that you had those two areas that you've identified --

3 A. Yeah.

4 Q. -- that some action needs to be taken.

5 A. Um-hum.

6 Q. I'm just going through the logical step so I understand
7 the process here.

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. So, you guys made a recommendation and you made a
10 recommendation to the manger of pipelines, right? Because they
11 are the ones who are going to push it upwards.

12 A. So, we make the recommendation to do a dig and maybe we
13 make -- right? So, maybe -- and maybe there's a bunch of digs
14 close together. So, that requirement to go and dig go ups through
15 this food chain and then the execution teams that are actually out
16 doing the digs and everything are -- sit under the senior VP under
17 here.

18 Q. Okay. But -- so where does this manager of pipeline
19 comes in the picture? I thought earlier you said manager of
20 pipelines passes it upwards to do some type of an action.

21 A. So, that's where these larger scale projects -- so to
22 replace the rehabilitation projects, this little arrow here.

23 Q. So, where do -- okay.

24 A. So, not for a single location. The decisions in the
25 ditch to grind remove a short SCC colony --

1 Q. Let's look only at the short -- like those two joints at
2 those two locations you have, right?

3 A. Yeah.

4 Q. So, when you make the recommendation it goes to the
5 manager of pipelines?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. To push it up to get approval to do the digs or --

8 A. Well -- so we approve the digs and the -- the approval
9 levels don't go all up to the VP for every single excavation.

10 Q. Okay. So, where does it go? What do you do after that?
11 You made the recommendation. Who actually runs with the
12 recommendation and makes sure it happens?

13 A. The main -- we have a mainline projects group --

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. -- which is not on this org chart unfortunately.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. But rather sits under --

18 Q. -- and you'll get --

19 A. Pardon me? Yeah, so it's somewhere else. That's right.
20 And so, that --

21 Q. And so they make sure it happens?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. And so the repair method, what to use, is decided by
24 whom? The other VP --

25 A. No. It's decided -- it's laid out and defined within

1 the operation and maintenance procedures in our ONMP.

2 Q. Okay.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- correct? They're the SMEs?

4 MR. KEANE: Well, yeah, we are the SMEs for that, right?

5 It's -- it depends what it is. So, if they're talking about
6 corrosion repair --

7 BY MR. CHHATRE:

8 Q. No, that's the crack. I mean that's what we're talking
9 about, right?

10 A. Sure. If it's crack --

11 Q. It's -- communication --

12 A. If it's a crack repair then this team in here looks at
13 the ONMP to make sure -- we own that procedure that says how can
14 you repair a crack in the field?

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. Yeah. And so, in there it says that you can grind
17 remove a crack --

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. -- provided that it's safe to do so and provided you've
20 done all your checks with ultrasonics, et cetera, et cetera.

21 Q. So, who makes the decision as to which one to use? Or
22 they always grind because --

23 A. That's a field decision. That's determined in the
24 field.

25 Q. In the field?

1 A. Yes. Now, we -- go ahead.

2 Q. So, the field is really under a different vice
3 president? Like the field people when they take your I guess
4 order or your recommendation --

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. -- and go to that location, dig it up --

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. -- and decide we can grind it or we can sleeve it?

9 A. That's right. They have both --

10 Q. Do they come back to you and say, okay, this is our
11 decision what do you think?

12 A. Yeah. Yeah, at times, but not necessarily.

13 Q. So, I guess my question really is -- okay, so you guys
14 have input. Now, my question is do you consider crack repair,
15 sleeving a good crack repair procedure especially if the crack is
16 inside? From what I've heard so far in the last two or three days
17 is that sleeving is done to take care of crack -- damage.

18 A. Yeah.

19 Q. And how the sleeve is going to repair the crack from
20 propagating longitudinally for -- that's the -- I was coming I
21 thought from initial discussion that you had had no input, but now
22 I know you have an input --

23 A. So --

24 Q. -- as to repair. And so, I'm trying to find out why
25 sleeving is an acceptable repair for a crack. I mean --

1 A. And you ask specifically for an internal crack?

2 Q. I mean external may be stopped at the -- if you are
3 welding the sleeve circumferentially --

4 A. Yeah. Yeah.

5 Q. -- you're offering some -- for the crack. I do not know
6 how much because if the crack is on the longitudinal seam it
7 doesn't basically have to propagate always on the surface.

8 A. Right.

9 Q. It can go underneath and run beyond the sleeve?

10 A. I don't even know if that's theoretically possible, but
11 I know from -- if we look at -- I think an internal flaw would be
12 the most interesting --

13 Q. The more -- yeah, and that's where I'm coming from.

14 A. -- to discuss.

15 Q. Correct.

16 A. So, our processes start with field ND to identify where
17 that crack is. We're using ultrasonics in this case because it's
18 an internal flaw. So, they'll go through and they'll mark that
19 off on the pipe and then they need a 6-inch band -- the field ND
20 needs to assess the 6-inch band around the circumference of pipe
21 that has nothing on it. It's got to be clean. And they can line
22 the sleeve over there, so -- PRCI repair manual describes that as
23 long as it's -- as long as you've got that 2-inch buffer you're
24 good. So -- we have that 6-inch band that we look for.

25 Now -- and that make sense technically that that's

1 sufficient buffer because cracks don't grow longitudinally in
2 length by fatigue. They do, but in comparison to the depth
3 portion that they grow through it's minimal. They have a
4 semi-elliptical shape to them, right? So -- and if you're talking
5 even on a half-inch wall thickness, well, if it's semi-elliptical
6 and it's only a half inch deep it's not going to be really, really
7 long.

8 Q. So, your guys are okay with that --

9 A. That's right.

10 Q. That's all that I'm really trying to find out.

11 A. Oh, okay. Yeah. And then once it does go through all
12 -- because it's still subjected to pressure cycling, albeit
13 minimal, but once it does go through all, if it does -- the
14 pressure difference between the annulus of the sleeve and the
15 internal is now equalized so that crack is now -- it's not moving.
16 The driving force is substantially reduced.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. Yeah, okay. Good.

19 Q. If that's what you guys do, I just want to make sure.

20 A. Yeah. Absolutely, yeah.

21 Q. Yeah. It wasn't clear to me yesterday who was blessing
22 it.

23 A. Oh, okay.

24 Q. And now I know who is blessing it, so.

25 A. Okay. Good. Thank you.

1 MR. KEANE: I think we were -- actually, we were talking
2 about this. So, we graph out our features for the purposes of
3 visualizing so we can identify observations within the datasets.
4 You can't get them just through a spreadsheet. You can't see --
5 you can calculate the densities. You can look for a lot of
6 different things, but once you see it and plot it out that's where
7 things start popping up going, wow, what's going on? So, you can
8 see that stuff starts to line up and -- so that's one of our tools
9 along the way.

10 And we have room within our selection criteria for just
11 saying that there's something unique going on here and we want to
12 do a few digs. Even though nothing meets our criteria there's
13 something going on and we want to do some digs to figure that out
14 because this is all the same pipe type. There shouldn't be a
15 distribution of flaws. And there's something clearly going on
16 here because this is right at the pump station and suddenly you
17 have this huge density of features, so what's going on? So,
18 graphing it out is really important to us and we've been doing
19 this for a number of years and we find it greatly beneficial.
20 So, this is --

21 MR. CHHATRE: Does your vendor identify some of the
22 areas or this all done internally by you guys?

23 MR. KEANE: No, this is by internally.

24 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

25 MR. KEANE: Yes. Yeah, yeah.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What's the jump in pressure
2 around milepost 1009?

3 MR. KEANE: I'd have to confirm, but I'm going to
4 speculate a replacement section. And the reason I'm saying
5 replacement section and not wall thickness change is so -- because
6 wall thickness could do the same, but a wall thickness change
7 wouldn't correlate to a hydrotest pressure that is jumped up also.
8 Because the likelihood of hydrotesting this separately from this,
9 I can't see why we would have done that. So, if this was a
10 replacement section then we would have tested it high and so --
11 then that makes more sense.

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It kind of looks like the seven
13 mile diversion around Grand Rapids, but --

14 MR. KEANE: There you go.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It actually does.

16 MR. KEANE: There's somebody that knows the system very
17 well, so.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, it happens to be Clearbrook
19 at 909, so.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I was wondering the same thing
21 because that's a line one chart.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, that might be -- that might
23 be a diversion that was laid --

24 MR. KEANE: You're right. It is.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- and then hydrotested

1 separately when it was put in and then --

2 MR. KEANE: Brian knew exactly what it was.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Yeah.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But it's already got a number of
6 indications then?

7 MR. KEANE: Well -- and so, that's a really interesting
8 observation. That's something that we have to manage within --
9 in Enbridge, within the industry actually. So, when we do our
10 calculations in CorLAS -- and we're conservative -- you know,
11 that's our target, 5-foot pounds for -- and for tightness.

12 The pipe comes out of the mill with flaws and reflectors
13 and -- it just does. That's just part of the reality of
14 manufacturing. And so when we run our crack tool we find stuff.
15 We find acceptable manufacturing flaws. If you look at the -- you
16 know, this is probably close to 100 percent SMYS for both
17 sections. So, this stuff up here, it's high up, right? This is
18 way above your -- the flow stress levels for the pipe. Does it
19 have to be excavated? Well, we're curious what it is, so we want
20 to find out, so we'll probably do some digs. I don't know exactly
21 what we did for the specific case but, you know, there's a
22 learning here. We've got to understand it. But do you want to
23 dig all of these completely normal manufacturing flaws or do you
24 want to monitor them? So, those are the decisions that we have to
25 wrestle with is how many do we monitor, how many do we dig?

1 The ideal situation is when things drop out from the
2 crowd. Well, clearly this one shouldn't be there. That's one
3 low, right? So, there's a bit of a line here of flaws. Well, why
4 is there a line? So, that's nice when we see those observations,
5 but it's useful for so many different ways. So, that's why -- you
6 got to keep in mind we're at 100 percent SMYS --

7 MR. CHHATRE: What does AW mean? AW ID --

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Adjacent to the weld?

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah, adjacent to the weld or in the weld or
10 not determinable. And then radial position here is external. So,
11 you know, historically every now and then the analyst would say,
12 yeah, I got this feature and it's not really external breaking and
13 it's not really internal breaking so they call it MD. Well, so do
14 you mean mid-wall?

15 BY MR. CHHATRE:

16 Q. You can't tell?

17 A. Well, they can tell, but what they mean is mid-wall, so
18 we just group -- we put it here and we track that and we look for
19 those features. You'll actually see a selection criteria related
20 specifically to those MD features.

21 Q. And what is --

22 A. Which ones?

23 Q. RAD --

24 A. Radial position.

25 Q. Okay. External.

1 A. So --

2 Q. So, anytime you don't see external that means everything
3 is internal? I don't see anything internal in that one.

4 A. So, the internal ones here are showing as the round
5 circles, so that's an internal flaw right here.

6 Q. Okay. Okay.

7 A. Yeah, so external -- so, you've got a lot of external
8 stuff on this line.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, every circle --

10 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. There's some internal. Some of
11 the lines have about a 50/50 split. Some of them like 6B have a
12 lot of external stuff.

13 MR. CHHATRE: Right.

14 MR. KEANE: So, each one --

15 MR. CHHATRE: Have you guys figured out what's causing
16 the internal besides manufacturing defects or --

17 MR. KEANE: I haven't seen anything except for
18 manufacturing defects for internal.

19 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. So, all internal are really
20 manufacturing defects?

21 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

22 MR. CHHATRE: All internal --

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- line 3.

24 MR. CHHATRE: All internal corrosion?

25 MR. KEANE: Oh.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, railroad --

2 MR. KEANE: Well, yeah, do you call railroad fatigue
3 manufacturing though, you know.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I don't.

5 MR. KEANE: Yeah. It's transportation --

6 MR. CHHATRE: It's transportation.

7 MR. KEANE: -- at some point between -- it's before
8 construction still, so -- but certainly everything internal is a
9 fatigue governed threat.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

11 MR. KEANE: So, are potentially subjected to the fatigue
12 propagation mechanism I guess is the proper way to say that.

13 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

14 MR. KEANE: Okay.

15 MR. CHHATRE: All right.

16 MR. KEANE: So -- yeah, so we calculate fitness for
17 purpose. We use flow stress following that definition. We talked
18 about that. Factor toughness -- this is -- we've stated this, but
19 at weld we currently just base a CVN of 5-foot pounds for -- and
20 basement all is 15-foot pounds. This value here is -- this 1452
21 or 500, that is a value that CorLAS uses, so CorLAS converts a CVN
22 value into a J value and it's 12 times the area of the sharp
23 -- no, it's the area of the sharp E times CVN value divided by 12.
24 I said that wrong, but -- but anyway, they've got a conversion
25 factor there.

1 So, this is the new portion here, so the wall thickness,
2 and it -- maybe I'll just read it, but it says wall thickness used
3 for the fitness for purpose calculations is lower of the reported
4 wall thickness from the ultrasonic WM tool or nominal wall
5 thickness. So, if an ultrasonic wall measure inspection is not
6 available or if the quality of inspection is in question the lower
7 of the reported wall thickness from the crack inspection tool or
8 nominal wall thickness shall be used.

9 And then we also -- if -- like indicated, if there's
10 variance of more than 12 percent then an additional review should
11 be undertaken to determine the appropriate wall thickness used for
12 the assessment. And obviously that would lead to additional
13 questioning of one -- when something is wrong in one of these
14 datasets we need to correct it, so.

15 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

16 Q. You said 6.4 what you just read is new, but actually
17 isn't the part above it also new? Because it's -- there's that
18 15-foot pounds CVN value. Your spreadsheet said 20 pounds.

19 A. Yeah, so that -- that's correct. You know what? The
20 reality is that the difference between 15 and 20 foot pound is
21 very negligible, so when --

22 Q. But is this a new section or not?

23 A. Well there --

24 Q. Or was there a definition before?

25 A. I have the documents. Let me just do a quick comparison

1 of the two versions because we submitted these documents to you --
2 oh, do you have up already?

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It was 5 and 15 before.

4 MR. KEANE: It was 5 and 15 before?

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Um-hum.

6 MR. KEANE: Okay.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think it's in the document that
8 we got --

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so --

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, you're right.

11 MR. KEANE: Yeah, and --

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, it's the same. Okay.

13 MR. KEANE: And actually, in the previous version you
14 can see that we still had the DOS version going on.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, I was looking at that file.

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so --

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I think it's --

18 MR. CHHATRE: You can tell -- by looking at the text?

19 MR. KEANE: You can because we got a screenshot.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He's got a screenshot of --

21 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, okay.

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah, and our previous process document had
23 the screenshots of how to do things. It was a challenge. Not a
24 challenge, but it was time consuming --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, it's the same program

1 though. It's just -- you got an Excel front end.

2 MR. KEANE: Yeah. But it used to take computer
3 processing time because -- to churn through this at the right
4 speed you can't push that -- it was actually a Fortran program.
5 You couldn't push it fast --

6 MR. CHHATRE: Fortran. That's old.

7 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. Yeah. Fortran '78, right?

8 MR. CHHATRE: That's my generation program.

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Well, that's what I learned to
10 program in school, but -- so it would literally take days for our
11 -- for the computer to just churn through. That's why when you
12 walk through the floor most of my team still has two computers.
13 And it's because one's for processing and one's for doing your
14 day-to-day work. So, one -- yeah -- so, anyway.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: All right. That's --

16 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so it was -- and you can see that
17 there's not a lot of -- there's changes to the documents, but once
18 again a lot of this is just the wording and we've tried to make
19 clarifications. We're currently going through another revision of
20 our documents right now, so they're continuously being enhanced.

21 MR. CHHATRE: Now, are these documents by mandate
22 required to be either reviewed and/or revised periodically?

23 MR. KEANE: They are, yeah. It's -- and I might just
24 ask Brian -- he might know -- but Brian, the INS documents have an
25 annual review requirement through HCA?

1 MR. PIERZINA. You received that document yesterday, a
2 hardcopy that talks about that.

3 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. Okay.

4 MR. KEANE: Okay.

5 MR. CHHATRE: I just want to make sure.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There's a procedure for that.

7 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There's a procedure, but I
9 changed procedures.

10 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah, I got that.

11 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. And we have a nice MOC
12 procedure around all of this, so. And just records of everything
13 that we complete, so it gets stored and documented so that if we
14 want to go back up we can --

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, I did have a question about
16 CorLAS and, you know, what the potential limitations are for that,
17 you know, as far as aspect ratio, crack aspect ratio and, you
18 know, what are the limitations that you have as far as use for
19 longer crack -- or, you know, where the length is long relative to
20 the depth?

21 MR. KEANE: So, CorLAS does have limitations related to
22 length and depth also, so -- but generally those are outside of
23 our day-to-day operations for what we work with. So, from a depth
24 perspective we always truncate our plots up at 80 percent deep
25 when we're looking for critical flaw depths curves, but, you know,

1 in discussions with Carl Jaske and others he would argue maybe you
2 should go a little bit higher. I'm like, well -- but we don't
3 need to go higher than 80 percent.

4 Now, from a length perspective there's also limitations
5 in CorLAS and off the top of my head I forget precisely what they
6 are, but we've had lots of discussions with individuals to confirm
7 that our use of it is -- is appropriate. So, is it appropriate
8 for a 51-inch long flaw? Well, I think the failure of pressure
9 and the -- and the alignment with the CorLAS calculation probably
10 suggests whether it is or isn't, so -- I mean it's --

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is there a user manual for
12 CorLAS?

13 MR. KEANE: There are.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

15 MR. KEANE: Are you looking for one?

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Not at all.

17 MR. KEANE: Oh, okay.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm checking battery life --

19 MR. KEANE: Oh, yeah. There is -- there's several of
20 the user manuals. The CorLAS 2.2 is the current -- well, was the
21 current version until we moved into the 6L version. And so, we
22 have -- it really was a small update between the manuals. It's
23 just a few pages. And then, in addition we have Carl Jaske come
24 down and he's been providing my team training on how to use
25 CorLAS, so we have that every year.

1 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

2 Q. Now, I believe -- like in the SEPA report they indicate
3 a limit of about 400 millimeters in length?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Is that -- you know, so once we get up to 51 inches --
6 pretty far outside that?

7 A. Yeah. Yeah, no we're aware of that report and -- but
8 like I indicated we've discussed it with individuals. But I truly
9 believe that the best understanding of the limitation is evidenced
10 of things such as the burst testing that has been done over the
11 years and unfortunately we could even look at Marshall for an
12 example, so.

13 Q. Are there -- in generating the values in Marshall were
14 you using the same parameters that you use, you know, for all the
15 analyses or, you know, were there any adjustments that had to be
16 made or --

17 A. No. No, the only difference to what we've talked about
18 in this -- in this current 2011 process document is the CVN value,
19 which was 20 foot pounds.

20 Q. Okay. And that was based on the subsequent testing
21 or --

22 A. No, that was the value used in 2005.

23 Q. Oh --

24 A. Yeah, which was based on the -- our understanding of a
25 de-saw pipe and the base metal parameters that we've seen typical

1 of other pipelines, so.

2 So, we were moving then -- the next process document
3 done for us is the crack excavation selection criteria.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

5 MR. KEANE: We had talked about the next -- about
6 getting into the field NE trending. Which one of the two would
7 you prefer to see first? Do you want to go to the field NE and
8 outlier analysis?

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Ravi, do you have an interest in
10 excavation and selection criteria?

11 MR. CHHATRE: Well, I -- just briefly we can go through
12 it -- I don't have questions, but I just want to find out what's
13 involved.

14 MR. KEANE: Absolutely. Okay. Now, this is different
15 from the time of Marshall, this document here, so it might be more
16 -- it might be relevant to see both sets. I'll leave that to you
17 to decide.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah. It might be more important
19 to look at what was in place at the time of Marshall.

20 MR. CHHATRE: Correct. And that's --

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because of the fact that if it
22 weren't selected --

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- then it's important to
25 understand why.

1 MR. KEANE: That's right.

2 MR. CHHATRE: Anything you guys have done since the
3 accident until -- you got to keep Matt informed not just for the
4 last -- but periodically, so that way if there's any credit then
5 we want to give it to you guys for making some change or -- avoid
6 giving any recommendations. Because if we were to recommend
7 something you already did there's no reason to make a
8 recommendation.

9 MR. NICHOLSON: Do you want to take a break here?

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's not a bad idea.

11 MR. KEANE: All right.

12 MR. NICHOLSON: Let's go off record.

13 (Off the record.)

14 (On the record.)

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. Sean Keane interview Part
16 5. We were reviewing PI-39 at one point? Okay.

17 MR. KEANE: That's correct. So, we were reviewing the -
18 - up to the stage of going into talk about the PI-38, the crack
19 excavation selection criteria. And the -- I indicated that the
20 criteria has evolved over a period of time, so it would be
21 probably most relevant to start back with the 2005 and then work
22 our way forward.

23 So, what I've opened up here is in 2005 what we did in
24 that day is we created what we called crack and line inspection
25 program summary document. And so, I've opened that document up.

1 It's been updated to be -- with some of the more current dig
2 results, but you'll see that the document itself is -- it's the
3 same as the way it started off in 2005 and it's only been built up
4 on, so --

5 This document itself is -- as it indicates it's a
6 working file that tracks learnings and status and as such it's
7 truly just a working file that documents everything that we're
8 doing with this pipeline in response to the crack ILI program.

9 MR. CHHATRE: Can you go back -- on the top where it
10 says date --

11 MR. KEANE: That's correct. Yeah, so that's what it
12 indicated is that we've updated this document with all of our
13 previous digs, post-Marshall also, and -- because this document
14 has trending within it. So, we've -- we have updated it to add
15 more information into. So, we haven't removed anything. We've
16 only added more.

17 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

18 MR. KEANE: And you'll -- that'll be very obvious when
19 you hit that portion. So, the first portion is the USCD data
20 quality and walking through was there any concerns with the data
21 quality. And so, the report indicates that there was two tool
22 runs required to capture all the data. And we looked at that --
23 we saw that earlier this morning also when we looked at the EGS
24 305 and the EGS 205. So, those were the values that were
25 indicated within our overall feature listing that we provided.

1 Depths profiles were requested for 142 features. In
2 2005 vintage our tracking system for e-mails is a little bit
3 different than current, and so what we used to -- what I used to
4 do was I would indicate where my e-mails were, what they were
5 titled and where they were sent. That made it easy for people to
6 find within our tracking systems. So, you'll see that I always
7 reference those e-mails.

8 So, in -- yeah, so we found 142 feature profiles and
9 they were selected based on -- so everything that was deep and
10 anything that had predicted failure pressures less than the
11 hydrotest pressure, except for the ones that were called surface
12 breaking laminations.

13 BY MR. CHHATRE:

14 Q. This is Ravi. CL -- it means crack length and -- what
15 is --

16 A. CL is crack-like and NL is notch-like.

17 Q. Notch-like. Okay.

18 A. Yeah. And Enbridge -- you can see obviously even back
19 in 2005, Enbridge has treated notch-like as if it could be a crack
20 feature that might be growing by -- might be growing due to in
21 surface growth. So, we've always just grouped these things in
22 together and we treat them together. Yeah, crack-like and notch-
23 like. And also, notch-like features with fitness for purpose
24 predicted failure pressures less than 95 percent of hydrotest
25 pressures. So, basically, we requested 142 further reviews of

1 features based on their depth/length combinations is what this
2 says.

3 When we received those depth profiles back we noticed
4 that GE indicated that the notch-like depths for lots of the
5 profiles had depths that exceeded their original depth range.

6 Q. Can I ask a question? I'm sorry.

7 A. Of course.

8 Q. Why your notch-like features required 95 percent of
9 hydrotest, but you go to the -- where you say crack-like features
10 were only less than hydro -- pressure. It doesn't say --

11 A. Yeah. Yeah, and so --

12 Q. What's the difference? Why --

13 A. Yeah. So, the logic here is that there was a
14 substantial population of these notch-like flaws were just right
15 within that 5 percent band and at this stage we were just trying
16 to understand what are we looking at? Tell us more about this
17 dataset. So, we were just trying to capture what the analysts
18 were seeing, so this is a look for -- an opportunity for us to
19 look deeper into their processes. So, it's sort of at -- yeah,
20 it's an area for us to gain more insight.

21 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

22 Q. Sean, have you done a similar analysis for the
23 Stockbridge to -- yet? Or this is just Griffith to Stockbridge,
24 correct?

25 A. No this is the entire system. Yeah, this is Griffith to

1 Sarnia.

2 Q. Ah, okay.

3 A. Yeah, and we --

4 Q. All right.

5 A. -- had three different call signs for Sarnia.

6 Q. All right. All right. That's --

7 A. We had RW, RE and SR.

8 Q. All right.

9 A. Yeah. And that determines if you're -- if it's coming
10 into the west side of the station, if it's exiting on the east
11 side of the station, or if it's central to the station, so that's
12 -- but anyway, that's Sarnia.

13 Q. Okay.

14 MR. KEANE: So, we noticed that some of the notch-like
15 profiles came back with deeper depths and we talked to GE about
16 that. So, we put -- we understood what the cause was. It's that
17 the -- mistakenly prophesied on using crack-like features, which
18 provided less amplitude return than notch-like. And so, we just
19 understood all of those different components of why GE was being a
20 little inconsistent on the notch-like features, so.

21 I'm just going to make this a little bit bigger so you
22 can read it, Ravi.

23 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah, please. Thank you.

24 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

25 Q. Then the original depth range? I thought this was the

1 first crack run.

2 A. It is, but -- so GE reports their features within a
3 depth bin, so 12.5 to 25 percent for example. And then when we
4 asked for a profile depth and they gave us a profile and it had
5 some of these notch-like features and depth profiles --

6 Q. Oh, the profile depths, okay.

7 A. -- that exceeded 25 percent.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. And we said, well that doesn't make any sense. What's
10 going on guys?

11 Q. Right. Yeah.

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. So, it was a -- the analysts had used the wrong sizing
15 profile or algorithms for themselves.

16 Q. Okay.

17 MR. KEANE: So, they were more conservative than what
18 they told us, but that's okay. They also reported -- this report
19 contains ND features as a feature type. And we said, well, we
20 can't just have things that you're not sure of. Just assume that
21 they're all cracks and tell us how deep they are. So, that's what
22 this e-mail is.

23 There was one other feature. It was called an inclusion
24 like base metal ND feature. It had a descriptor called lamination
25 possibly with contact to surface, external and internal. We said

1 that's unusual. What's the analyst trying to tell us about that
2 feature because it sounds like it's through wall if it's
3 contacting the external and internal surfaces. And that comment
4 was an error, so --

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, Sean, when it says "see
6 e-mail..." are those appendices to this document?

7 MR. KEANE: No.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

9 MR. KEANE: Those are -- if we -- if you or if we wanted
10 to go back and find those e-mails it's just a matter of just
11 digging that up because it's --

12 BY MR. CHHATRE:

13 Q. It's traceable e-mails?

14 A. Yeah. Oh, absolutely, yes.

15 Q. That's all you're saying then?

16 A. Yeah. So, this -- when you look at this, this is a
17 filing structure for e-mails right there, this bracketed system,
18 so it's the program Line 6B 30-inch Gretna to Sarnia CD 2005.

19 Q. Now this --

20 A. So, it all gets filed into there, but I didn't want them
21 to get lost, right? I wanted the important
22 e-mails to boil out and so I've tracked them through the
23 documents.

24 Q. This is Ravi. What kind of -- when you contract to GE
25 what kind of quality control -- did you have? It looks like they

1 are not -- the internal quality control on the document when they
2 send it to you.

3 A. So --

4 Q. Is that a correct statement of the --

5 A. Well, I -- on the examples on the screen I agree with
6 your comment except that I can't speak to all the quality controls
7 in place in the day, so I'm just not familiar with GE's systems
8 back in 2005.

9 Q. Okay. Is this -- would you consider the -- or a final
10 report? Because a final report would have quality control
11 features in it. The final draft would not.

12 A. The -- no, this would -- no, these were from the final
13 report.

14 Q. Okay. Fine.

15 A. Yeah, so -- yeah.

16 MR. KEANE: So, we also asked them to define all the
17 descriptors that they were using. By descriptors we mean anything
18 within the comments. So, they were using things like striking and
19 strong and we -- well, what do you mean by striking? What do you
20 mean by strong? So, we asked for that definition. Once again, so
21 that's just the analyst trying to convey something else and we're
22 trying to understand well, what are they trying to convey?

23 So -- and you notice that -- you know, I don't know if
24 you recall, but there is no features on this particular joint that
25 failed that had any commenting behind it, so there was -- the

1 analyst hadn't reported anything there on these features.

2 So, this is in table format. It doesn't show up too
3 clearly on the screen, but the excavation criterias in place that
4 were used for feature selection and -- just bear with me a moment
5 here. There's a US -- I'll just describe the various categories
6 and then we'll get into the details. So, there's a USCD feature
7 and so you can see that there's crack-like, notch-like, crack
8 fields, et cetera. And there's some of the descriptors of
9 interests, so those are a separate colony -- column and we'll talk
10 about those further down -- you can see here.

11 And then we'll talk about the previous field validation
12 and that was the nature of the feature and our ILI detection
13 sizing abilities. This was our experience going into the 2000 --
14 into the selection criteria. So, these are the feature calls and
15 these are our previous field validation and experience with these
16 feature types or these descriptors. And then here was our Phase 1
17 digs and so we have our, you know, dimensions for fitness for
18 purpose and our -- what's our investigation criteria trigger and
19 additional notes and also some training results.

20 And then we'll walk back all the way across the time
21 because we did more digs in 2008 and then 2009, 10 -- and some
22 2010 stuff. So -- because there was quite a few digs done here,
23 lots of programs.

24 So, for crack-like features -- and I don't know if you
25 want to walk through all the different feature types and

1 categories and stuff because it's -- there's lots in this -- I
2 mean it's a fairly big document here, so -- but I think it's worth
3 walking through the relevant ones, those being crack-likes and
4 crack fields.

5 So, crack-like, the nature of the feature is -- well,
6 high expectation of crack with variable depth along the length, so
7 a typical crack feature, single axial crack. And previous
8 experience showed good ability to define depth and length. And
9 within our excavation criteria, our dimensions for fitness for
10 purpose. How did we calculate fitness for purpose? We used the
11 best available ILI data. So, that means we'd use a feature
12 profile if we had a feature profile. And if we didn't, then we'd
13 use the maximum depth and total length of the feature.

14 And we'd investigate according to fitness for purpose.
15 And there's a little sub-star on here and that's -- let's just go
16 find it. I'm going to have to zoom in so I can read this text,
17 but I'm just going to try and make it bigger just for a second
18 here. I think that's a star. Yeah. And the star means,
19 investigate according to fitness for purpose unless a descriptor
20 indicates otherwise, so -- because there's some descriptors such
21 as -- here's one called sliver -- we had done a lot of digs on
22 slivers and we were finding nothing. There was nothing there.
23 They were just little internal laminations, so -- so anyway.
24 There wasn't --

25 BY MR. CHHATRE:

1 Q. -- a very narrow (indiscernible)? Is that how you would
2 describe a sliver?

3 A. No. No. A stringer within the steel itself. An
4 embedded stringer --

5 Q. An inclusion --

6 A. An inclusion.

7 Q. Manganese sulfide inclusion?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. Yeah. Like a -- manganese sulfide inclusion.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. Something like that. Very, very small, little --

13 Q. So, that's why they call -- they're calling it a sliver?

14 A. Right. So -- but they would call it a crack-like with a
15 descriptor called sliver, so -- yeah, so not all crack-likes were
16 the same back then. That's changed but --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. -- in 2005 that's -- this is how it worked.

19 MR. KEANE: So note, so profiles for all 25 to 40s were
20 obtained and we dug all of them -- or selected all of the 25 to
21 40s that had predicted failure pressures less than our previous
22 hydrotest. So, the intent there was that with the best data
23 coming out of the ILI tool, that with our conservative
24 calculations for fitness for purpose, it was showing that it would
25 have a predicted failure pressure that would have been below the

1 hydrotest pressure; therefore, it's showing a sign of growth. And
2 therefore, it's coming out of the pipeline.

3 So, the programs back in the day were truly geared
4 towards looking for signs of growth. So, any crack that looks
5 like it could be growing should be coming out, so -- and that's
6 exactly what this criteria describes. You can see it right there.

7 We're going to see the same thing on crack fields where
8 we'll use the total length for the feature, but even aside from
9 that if it looks like it's coalescing, well, the feature -- the
10 cracks can only be coalescing if it's growing. And if it's
11 growing it's got to -- we don't want that. So, that's why we had
12 this longest indication greater than -- normally what we do is 3
13 inches, but for this program we dropped it down to 2.5 inches.
14 There was a lot of SCC on this program, so --

15 BY MR. CHHATRE:

16 Q. Was this the first inspection?

17 A. This is the first crack inspection.

18 Q. So, how would you get the growth rate that the crack is
19 growing that you want to know? How would they know the -- rate?

20 A. We don't know. But what we do know is, we have those
21 leading indicators if the growth is present. So, that leading
22 indicator --

23 Q. Like --

24 A. -- for us is --

25 Q. I'm sorry.

1 A. Oh, that's okay.

2 Q. What is the leading indicator?

3 A. Oh, something suggestive that growth could be present.

4 So, do we have an indicator that maybe we're seeing a sign of
5 growth there? That's all I mean.

6 Q. How would GE -- I mean I'm assuming that it takes -- how
7 would GE know from these signals there's an indication that a
8 crack is growing?

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, go ahead. You can erase that
10 if you want.

11 MR. KEANE: Oh, I -- it's just a single -- so within
12 their C-scan -- so let's do -- just do top of pipe, bottom of
13 pipe, and length. So, they'll end up with seeing -- they'll see
14 stuff all along the long seam and then they'll see an SCC colony.
15 So, wherever that SCC colony lies it'll kind of look like that.
16 So, if that's their SCC colony that they see on their C-scan, they
17 look for this. What's the biggest discrete connected reflector
18 that they can find? And when they find that to us, if they're all
19 small then, well, that's fine. It's typical of a shallow colony
20 where there's lots of little chicken scratch, right? Lots of
21 little stuff. But if the cracks are growing then they have to
22 interlink together. And if they start interlinking together,
23 right?

24 If that happens within a colony, then that's a sign of
25 growth. So, therefore, if this exists then we want to go dig

1 those. So, not only do we take -- this is a good example -- so we
2 take the full colony length, this entire length, and the maximum
3 depth of that colony and we do a -- calculation. Not a --
4 calculation, sorry, a fitness for purpose calculation. And if
5 that's less than hydrotest, fine, we'll go dig it. But if this is
6 long, longer than 3 inches is what we used to do, then that's
7 -- it shouldn't be longer than 3 inches. Go and dig that because
8 that could be growing. So, that's what it is.

9 MR. CHHATRE: -- not really a number to be --

10 MR. KEANE: There's nothing magic.

11 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

12 MR. KEANE: Nothing magic. No. It's arbitrary selected
13 from looking through other datasets, looking through -- well,
14 let's -- right. If we take the longest of -- if you want to try
15 and find the worst crack field feature, well, it's going to be the
16 deepest one. Okay. What else? Well, it's going to be the one
17 with the longest interacting interlinking cracks. Okay. Well,
18 how many of those -- what's too long? Well, I don't know what's
19 too long, but I can tell you that we don't have lots longer than 3
20 inches. Okay. Well, take all the 3-inch and longer. Okay.
21 Well, what about 6 feet? Well, there's lots of crack fields
22 reported. Let's go down to 2.5 inches. Let's get all that stuff.
23 Let's make sure we understand it, so.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, the notes are really like
25 instructions that you were going to put out on your D report?

1 MR. KEANE: No.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: How you're going to select the
3 dig?

4 MR. KEANE: The notes are the criterias used to make the
5 selections.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, okay.

7 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, as --

8 BY MR. CHHATRE:

9 Q. Now, 25 to 40 percent that's your criterion -- or the
10 GE's criterion?

11 A. No. No. GE has no criterion for our selection criteria
12 for what we dig.

13 Q. Unless you have 25 to 40 percent?

14 A. What we do here is we obtain profiles for everything
15 that's deep.

16 Q. Right.

17 A. So, 25 to 40s, that was the deepest stuff reported.
18 Because we wanted to look at those -- the profile shapes. We
19 wanted to understand those features, so we asked for those.

20 Q. And the 25 to 40, why 25 to 40?

21 A. They're the deepest things reported to us.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's the bin size.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Oh, yeah, sorry.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: He's asking who sets the bin
25 size?

1 MR. KEANE: Oh, GE -- GE does set the bin sizes. So, in
2 2005 they had less than 12½ percent, 12½ to 25 percent, 25 to 40
3 percent --

4 MR. CHHATRE: 25 to 40 percent --

5 MR. KEANE: -- greater than 40. Yeah.

6 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah. I knew about that.

7 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Okay.

8 MR. CHHATRE: I -- you know, I had a question at that
9 time, but -- because the detection limit was considered lower than
10 the things they were -- wasn't even reporting that, so I asked
11 them and GE's answer was they can detect much smaller, but they
12 were doing chemical sets.

13 MR. KEANE: Oh, yes. Yeah, we would probably agree with
14 that too.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: We haven't gotten this document
16 that Sean's reviewing.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's on my list.

18 MR. KEANE: Good.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. Oh, and you've got it,
20 Jay?

21 MR. JOHNSON: No, but Matt does. I'm kind of --

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: We're up to 50 --

23 MR. JOHNSON: -- handcuffed here with all my computer --
24 so, Matt's list was more thorough than mine.

25 MR. KEANE: It's -- obviously I think it's an important

1 document.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What's that?

3 MR. KEANE: It's a good -- it's an important document.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, it's --

5 MR. KEANE: It's a summary.

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, I can't believe this wasn't
7 supplied to us with the 2005 spreadsheet we're looking at
8 actually.

9 MR. KEANE: Okay. So, then --

10 BY MR. CHHATRE:

11 Q. Do you have a length for that also that anything less
12 than 1 inch --

13 A. So, are you talking the crack lengths?

14 Q. Right.

15 A. So, the length is -- so investigate according to fitness
16 for purpose, so figure out the critical length for a given depth.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. So, everything was calculated to fitness for purpose --

19 Q. So, 25 to 40 will dictate what the length will be?

20 A. Precisely. So, you look at -- you'll end up with a
21 profile and -- like a depth profile. We throw that into CorLAS,
22 we determine a --

23 Q. Length?

24 A. Well, no. We determine a fitness for purpose
25 calculation, so predicted failure pressure for that length depth

1 profile and we investigate according to the results from that
2 assessment.

3 Q. Okay. All right.

4 A. Okay. And so, if it falls below hydrotest pressure than
5 that would have been -- that's our criteria.

6 Q. With -- criteria for immediate dig. It's the criteria
7 to look at it, but for immediate dig.

8 A. So, the -- that's correct. It's a criteria for
9 assessment. The criteria for immediate digs would have been if it
10 was saturated, so anything greater than 20 -- anything greater
11 than 40 percent would have been immediate.

12 MR. KEANE: Now, any of these -- we'll work our way down
13 here, but anything with predicted failure pressures that need to
14 -- that are low and potentially impacting integrity we would want
15 to restore that safety factor of 1.25. So, we would have taken
16 pressure restrictions as appropriate based on the fitness for
17 purpose calculations.

18 So, then we just have our trending results, so depth
19 trending meets tool tolerance or as conservative for all but one
20 feature, profile depth aligns well with field max depth. So, we
21 can probably skip getting into the details of this. Further down
22 in the document where we just -- we show our trending so we can
23 talk about it there.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Does this table show how many of
25 the crack-like features were --

1 MR. KEANE: That's further down also.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

3 MR. KEANE: Yeah. So, from a crack field perspective we
4 had a high -- of find SCC and good ability to define maximum depth
5 and attracting length. Conservatively used max depth and total
6 length. Investigated according to fitness for purpose and select
7 all -- and select all the 25 to 40s -- so once again, everything
8 that's looking deep and everything with long indications greater
9 that 2.5 inches. So, anything that's looking like it could be
10 growing, once again.

11 These trendings confirm -- and attracting lengths.
12 Majority of SCC, some features with metal loss features -- 25 to
13 40 trend well. Several features less than 12½ reported below 12½
14 and 25 percent deep, so there's not a lot to this -- we'll talk in
15 more details in the trending. So, crack-like --

16 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

17 Q. Wasn't there a feature on the -- oh, it was -- okay.
18 Sorry. I was just thinking we had a crack-like feature that was
19 in the 25 to 40, but --

20 A. Investigate according --

21 Q. Right.

22 A. -- to the profile.

23 Q. But it would have been an SE -- it wasn't identified as
24 an SCC feature.

25 A. That's right. Yeah. So, and that's one of the ways

1 that we could have selected this joint for digging is if we -- if
2 we would have got profiles -- well, if we didn't use profiles then
3 we probably -- then this joint would have been selected for digging
4 because it's 25 to 40. Not for the right feature, but we still
5 would have got there.

6 Q. Right.

7 A. And -- yeah.

8 BY MR. CHHATRE:

9 Q. This is Ravi. So, it looks like the crack field you
10 have a length even though it's 2.5 inches or more. Even if you
11 had --

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. -- in there. I don't see any length on the crack field
14 under the first row. That's why I keep on asking you why there's
15 no length.

16 A. I'm sorry?

17 Q. If you look at the crack field --

18 A. Yeah.

19 Q. That's 2½-- you are giving the length of the feature
20 more than 2.5 inches that requires --

21 A. That's right.

22 Q. But then if you go up on the top -- you're not seeing
23 that.

24 A. Sure. And that's -- they're very different criterias.
25 So, there's not -- these are -- we expect -- we don't expect that

1 these are SCC. These -- sorry, this row is crack-like features.
2 They should be -- our experience has been that they are single
3 cracks.

4 Q. Right.

5 A. And a single crack is best assessed with a length,
6 depth, how does it look, plot it out, determine fitness for
7 purpose. So, there's not a need -- we're not looking for growth.
8 We're assessing growth potential from comparison to hydrotest back
9 in the day. That was the philosophy. So, there's not a select
10 everything with the length greater than 2.5 inches. It does not
11 apply.

12 Q. But is that philosophy still valid?

13 A. Pardon me?

14 Q. Is that philosophy still valid or you're putting in
15 length in there?

16 A. So, yes, we still use this for our SCC --

17 Q. No. I mean the first row. There was a -- there's a
18 single crack and --

19 A. We still use fitness for purpose as a criteria.

20 Q. So, there's no -- no length requirement.

21 A. There's a -- that's right. There's no --

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. There's no length maximum, yeah.

24 MR. KEANE: Okay. So, in 2008 we did some more digs and
25 we got a better description of it down lower, but basically

1 increase the selection of crack fields from a high density
2 location. So, we had one area that had more crack fields on it,
3 so higher density location. We wanted to understand, well, is
4 there something in this dataset in here that's indicative of
5 growth or what's going on, so let's take a look harder, so we did.

6 We extended out and did more digs in this location, so
7 -- a very hard to get at location.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But why in 2008?

9 MR. KEANE: Condition monitoring. Continuously
10 expanding and understanding more information along the way. We're
11 doing more in 2009 still, right, and 2010. Constantly
12 understanding our pipeline, yeah. And it's not a ton of dates
13 back -- you know, we did digs here and then we did corrosion digs
14 and then we did some more digs here, but it's -- well, this --
15 here was one high density location of SCC rate at a wet/dry cycle.
16 What's going on, right? So, it's an opportunity to dig and learn,
17 so we're taking those.

18 So, I guess we can walk down and we'll see the -- some
19 of the more specifics for this joint further down in the document.
20 And then in 2009-2010 there was -- some more digs were issued.
21 And largely these were geared towards understanding SCC as well,
22 so.

23 Now, this is post-Marshall this Phase 3, so it may not
24 -- so we can get more trends and more digs from it to understand
25 the trending of the tool, but I don't know that that criteria

1 applies to that -- the initial 2005 vintage because this is post-
2 Marshall at this stage. And so that's why the document was
3 updated since.

4 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

5 Q. Have you trended results for Phase 1 versus Phase 2?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. You know, as far as --

8 A. Growth?

9 Q. Yeah, exactly.

10 A. Yeah. Yeah.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. And percent over three years.

13 Q. At?

14 A. Ten percent over three years. That's all we were really
15 seeing, not a lot.

16 MR. KEANE: So, we can walk through all the different
17 feature types. The other one that's interesting is the metal loss
18 because we had a high expectation of finding shallow SCC at
19 corrosion metal loss. That's what we knew. We knew from our
20 series of digs leading into that the tool would probably be
21 finding SCC at these locations, that it wouldn't be deeper than 30
22 percent, and so, we largely just used a -- we modeled them as 30
23 percent deep so we could put them onto the chart so we could
24 figure out where they were. But largely, we weren't doing digs
25 specifically for metal loss, but we were using it from a density

1 perspective in understanding the condition of the pipelines from
2 there.

3 Yeah, so non-specifically selected -- so if you used 30
4 percent and 6 inches that -- it says, well, there's many with
5 fitness for purpose less than hydro, but there's non-specifically
6 selected specifically for that observation, right. Like, the --
7 if the metal loss -- if this feature classification was deeper, if
8 it had a more prominent signal, then the next category up would be
9 for GE to call it a crack field less than 12½ percent. So, this
10 is -- these are shallow crack fields according to GE.

11 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

12 Q. Now, how do you know that? GE just told you that?

13 A. Through our -- nope. This is through our own knowledge
14 of how the ultrasonic systems work.

15 Q. Oh, okay.

16 A. So -- and how GE's classifications work, so. So, that's
17 -- this is information that's going into our dig criteria. Why
18 are we doing this? Well, we expect that this is shallow SCC, so
19 we want to be able to -- once again, we want to be able to plot it
20 up our charts if we can find it. We want to be able to understand
21 if we've got digs with -- or joints with a whole bunch of stuff on
22 there, we want to be digging some of this so we can characterize
23 it properly.

24 Q. But it says many with -- hydro and then it says none
25 specifically selected.

1 A. That's right. So, we didn't -- we weren't specifically
2 taking a dig to go and mitigate a metal loss feature. So, we
3 choose our digs sites and making sure that along the way that we
4 were calibrating and understanding what these feature types were.
5 So, this -- if you use 30 percent and 6 inches, it was very
6 conservative is the point.

7 Q. Okay. That's what resulted in that -- hydro?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. Because it's not a 6-inch interacting crack feature,
11 right? That's the reality of it. It might be 30 percent deep for
12 a wee little bit, but it's not 6 inches interacting. So, it
13 doesn't even come close and you'll see that through the actual
14 fitness for purpose. So, you'll see the depths that, no we were
15 right on the 30 percent depth and we were also right in that --
16 it's not interacting, which is why GE's not calling it crack
17 fields. There's just nothing in there yet. So, max depth was
18 actually 20 percent there, so there you go.

19 MR. CHHATRE: Why are you finding metal loss?

20 MR. KEANE: Isn't that a confusing term? No, we're not
21 calling it. GE calls it. That was -- GE's term was ML and that
22 confused lots of industry for quite a while because they shouldn't
23 -- so over the evolution of analysis and reporting procedures from
24 GE this doesn't exist anymore. There's not a feature
25 classification called ML. And now it's just called a crack field.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And you're saying there were many
2 with FFP less than --

3 MR. KEANE: If you used this incorrect criteria.
4 And so, if I -- but maybe I overstate the incorrect, but I'm
5 trying to put emphasis on that we assumed a 30 percent deep total
6 length of 6 inches for all these features and we knew that that
7 wasn't right. But we knew we wanted to get them up on our charts
8 so we could see them, so we could trend them out. So, it's not --
9 we certainly didn't believe that these were 6 inches interacting
10 crack length.

11 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

12 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We just wanted them on the plots.
13 And we made note of that, that they are in the plots and that's --
14 right? That's why we're going to see them, so.

15 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

16 Q. So, what does GE do on a CD tool run where they do see
17 metal loss?

18 A. Currently?

19 Q. Yeah. Well, if they've removed the metal loss --

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. -- classification, but, you know, the tool is running by
22 areas of metal loss and --

23 A. They see --

24 Q. -- it probably looks like metal loss, you know --

25 A. Yeah. They call it crack field. We have done a lot of

1 digs to find metal loss on 6B.

2 Q. So -- well, we don't have to talk about it now. It just
3 seems like maybe that's almost a step backwards.

4 A. Well, yeah, in some ways, but also it speaks to the
5 reasons and -- the reason why we don't add corrosion depth and
6 crack depth together because it's just -- all of our trending has
7 never supported that it needs to be done because the crack took
8 sees the full -- the full penetration of the crack. So, whether
9 it be a shallow crack in deep corrosion or a deep crack in shallow
10 corrosion it sees the same thing, so we've got a lot of trending
11 to show that. That's why GE sees this feature and can't tell it
12 apart from this feature. It's the same type of understanding, so
13 it's --

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. It's an unfortunate thing for us because we end up doing
16 a lot of digs that we don't need to be digging. We dig up -- the
17 corrosion team's -- a lot of their shallow corrosion for them, but
18 that's okay. That's what we do.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: A little bit off topic, but you
20 mentioned there were two vendors. Do both vendors report
21 categories using the same terminology?

22 MR. KEANE: Largely the same, yes.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah, very similar. Yeah, so in here the
25 trending results max depth of 20 percent. So, approximately half

1 was found as metal loss, half was SCC. So, about typical of our
2 experience, so -- for us this was nothing to bat an eye at. This
3 was not a concern. This is per expectation. Metal loss, shallow
4 SCC, yeah, we got it out there.

5 It might be easiest to just scroll down now to the
6 document and then we can start walking through some of the
7 programs themselves. This gets cumbersome to read through, so.
8 But maybe as an observation you can see that it's -- there's lots
9 of these other descriptors of interest, they're rolling defect
10 mill marks, surface breaking laminations, laminations possibly
11 with contact at girth weld, possibly contact at surface, curved,
12 striking, what do they all mean?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: They just don't fit a category
14 and that's why they --

15 MR. KEANE: Well, they're -- it's an additional
16 descriptor that's applied to the category, so it's a --

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Which category are those --

18 MR. KEANE: It could be anything. So, it could be a
19 crack-like feature with a comment beside it that says striking.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

21 MR. KEANE: Well, what does that mean to us? And so --
22 provided by the ILI analyst to indicate an atypical ultrasonic
23 signal. Oh, well that's good. So, notes, investigate all unless
24 fitness for purpose indicates otherwise. So -- good, right? So,
25 what are we going to do with these striking things? We're going

1 to dig. Well, how many are there? Well, all of these. Look at
2 them. There's 11 striking ILI features, select all. Thirty-seven
3 striking geo features, none selected. Well, a striking geometry
4 feature? There's nothing there. Thanks, right? That wasn't very
5 useful for us. One striking notch-like feature. That's not
6 selected -- no flow, so it describes --

7 MR. CHHATRE: Do you have any idea what the typical cost
8 for a dig is?

9 MR. KEANE: A typical cost for a dig?

10 MR. CHHATRE: And I realize it could vary from location
11 to location, but --

12 MR. KEANE: Yeah, and timeframe also. So, the current
13 cost for digs are -- they range I would say somewhere between 125
14 and 200,000. Jay, does that just ring a bell?

15 MR. JOHNSON: I would have said, you know, a base cost
16 is \$100,000.

17 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: To dig a segment?

19 MR. KEANE: No. To dig one joint.

20 MR. JOHNSON: To do a dig.

21 MR. KEANE: A pipe.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, a joint.

23 MR. KEANE: Oh, yeah, yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'm sorry.

25 MR. KEANE: So, we did 142 digs on this one back in the

1 day.

2 MR. CHHATRE: And what is the typical cost for an ILI
3 run?

4 MR. KEANE: Around -- you know, we --

5 MR. CHHATRE: I mean from where you call it --

6 MR. KEANE: By the time it comes to our door, somewhere
7 around the 3 million mark for a crack tool inspection.

8 MR. CHHATRE: And that is from (indiscernible) use --
9 pig inception to pig discharge point? Each one of them?

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Trap to trap.

11 MR. KEANE: Trap to trap section, yeah.

12 BY MR. CHHATRE:

13 Q. What was that? One?

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. The cost is what?

16 A. Well, it depends on length and it depends on many
17 things, but --

18 Q. Right. I understand, but that's why I'm saying --

19 A. -- but I wouldn't be surprised somewhere in that 1.6 to
20 \$3 million range, 1.5 to 3 million. It depends a bit there so.
21 And the best one to answer those questions would be somebody like
22 Gary Summer (ph.).

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. So, if you have -- if you want specific questions for
25 ILI costs --

1 Q. No, I was trying to get a feel --

2 A. Yeah, yeah.

3 Q. -- of the costs we are looking at when I see so many
4 digs.

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. I'm just trying to -- do a rough calculation in my mind
7 as to what's involved.

8 A. Yeah. With so many digs, yeah. And that's why those
9 above us have big pockets.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Not to get too far off topic, but
11 do they change their price structure based on the pipeline? Like,
12 you know, you got a brand new MD coated pipeline versus a PE tape
13 coated pipeline?

14 MR. KEANE: So, that's part of the vendor agreements
15 that we have with them and to my knowledge, no, we don't. So, the
16 -- so they lose money when they run a line with a lot of features
17 on it -- well, maybe not lose, I'm sure they don't lose, but --
18 but certainly they're happy when they run one of our new lines
19 that has three features, yeah.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure.

21 MR. KEANE: Thanks.

22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Thanks. I wondered about that.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so. So, the excavation program prior
24 to excavation, so no immediate excavations were identified.
25 Milepost 1806 contained a growth level with several crack-like

1 features on it that were deep. So, I'm just kind of skipping
2 through it here, but it indicates that we took a -- we used the
3 recent pressures at that location -- no, hold on here. We imposed
4 pressure restrictions based on fitness for purpose divided by
5 1.25. And we recalculated that using the depth profile, so it
6 just describes what we did for the one feature itself.

7 This document documented everything so you'll getting
8 the full deal here. So, this phase of the program identified
9 everything for the near term impact to integrity programs. The
10 results of this will be fed into Phase 2, so this first go round
11 had 42 girth welds on it for 210 features. So, we did -- put some
12 additional pressure restrictions on -- just if I could give a
13 quick summary. Here's the features that we were digging. You can
14 see that there's a few of them that with the as-issued profiles
15 and everything that stand out in the crowd here, so they're a
16 little bit lower on the chart, so.

17 You can see that -- no surprise to those that know 6B
18 well, but there's a lot more features downstream of these two
19 stations here and less upstream. Concentration close to the
20 stations, looking for trends, looking for observations within the
21 dataset, joints of interest, what's going on, right. Close to the
22 station, base metal stuff. So, here's an assessment of the 2008
23 when we did some additional assessments. So, we extended this dig
24 site to encompass all of these girth welds. It ended up
25 excavating out this large quantity of crack field and metal loss

1 features.

2 BY MR. CHHATRE:

3 Q. Now, didn't -- would have any girth weld leak -- and
4 when I say -- I mean leak, you know, leak, rupture, crack?

5 A. The girth weld? Yeah, we have had due to -- not due to
6 SCC.

7 Q. No, but I mean --

8 A. Yeah, we have seen girth welds with cracks in them.

9 Q. And those cracks were manufacturing cracks that time?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. MR. CHHATRE: Well, not manufacturing, installation --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- cracks or they were --

14 A. They were manufacturing flaws.

15 Q. And so this line never went through virtual x-rays when
16 you were constructing?

17 A. Off the top of my head, I'm sorry, I don't know.

18 MR. JOHNSON: Historically, the Enbridge specifications
19 call out for 100 percent girth weld inspection by x-ray.

20 MR. CHHATRE: At the time of the --

21 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

22 MR. CHHATRE: That's why -- how can you explain these
23 cracks being present and not detected?

24 MR. KEANE: The girth weld cracks?

25 MR. JOHNSON: You can't go back on that from -- you

1 know, you can't address, you know, what they did in, what, '68,
2 you know, what their criteria was for the x-ray, what their
3 quality control was.

4 MR. CHHATRE: But even going back and kind of like cross
5 check these features with the x-rays?

6 MR. JOHNSON: You don't save x-rays.

7 MR. KEANE: X-rays don't last. They deteriorate
8 quickly.

9 MR. JOHNSON: Actually, especially after five years.
10 It'll give you -- it'll cause more problems in reading them than
11 help you, so we keep them for one year. That's the requirements.

12 MR. CHHATRE: So, no microfiche or nothing like this?

13 MR. JOHNSON: No.

14 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

15 Q. Have you broken down the crack-like features that were
16 dug internally connected versus externally connected?

17 A. Within this dataset or just generally speaking?

18 Q. Yeah, or -- yeah. I know there's -- the graph has the
19 different dots, but those don't show up for a while. I'm just
20 trying to get an idea of how many were internal versus external
21 crack-like features.

22 A. Oh.

23 Q. I'm guessing that maybe on this one there were more
24 external?

25 A. Yeah, certainly there'd be more external. I was

1 wondering if I've got -- on those. Well, I don't think I know off
2 the top of my head.

3 Q. All right. We don't need to get --

4 A. Yeah, there would be -- there certainly would be more
5 external though by quite a bit, so.

6 Q. And I guess the reason I ask is that from, you know,
7 experience on -- just in general with the CD tool it seems like if
8 the tool is going to miss or mischaracterize a crack-like feature
9 it seems like it misses more on the internally connected than the
10 externally connected?

11 A. Hmm.

12 Q. I don't know if you've seen that, but that's something I
13 wouldn't mind fleshing out at some point.

14 A. Okay.

15 MR. CHHATRE: This is Ravi. What's your logic for that?

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It could be the way that the
17 ultrasonic signal enters the pipe, you know. Because it's
18 entering near where the defect is maybe it has a harder time
19 catching it as opposed to being on the external radial position
20 it's got a chance to -- along with it. That's a question I wanted
21 to ask Sean.

22 MR. KEANE: Yeah, I -- I don't know off the top of my
23 head --

24 MR. CHHATRE: But it would be much easier for GE to
25 identify those when it's in the data rather than go back -- they

1 can identify those.

2 MR. KEANE: For GE to look at the -- which portions?

3 MR. CHHATRE: Just internal versus internal, like --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What were you asking? Crack-
5 like?

6 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I mean you can just alter the
8 data.

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: There's a lot more -- there's a
11 significant -- I only counted 17 internal crack-likes on 2005.

12 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

13 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because I get 224 external crack-
16 like features --

17 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

18 MR. KEANE: So, yeah.

19 MR. CHHATRE: So, that's why they say that it's easier
20 to miss internal versus external.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, just thinking from previous
22 failures, you know, over the last several years and it seems like
23 they are -- have been primarily internally connected cracks.

24 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

25 MR. CHHATRE: Was it --

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yes, it was.

2 MR. KEANE: Okay. Okay. So, the last -- the tail end
3 of this document starts to get into some more trending. And so,
4 the -- so the two charts below show a similar trend -- I have to
5 refresh myself here a little bit. So, these were -- so I think --
6 yeah, this chart here showing the SCC that we dug up in 2008 is
7 part of that -- the extension of those joints, so that 2008 SCC
8 excavation. And then comparing it to all the other SCC we found
9 elsewhere, so that's all that is.

10 So, on these depths, these unity plots, what you see is
11 the maximum depth of the bin from the ILI side plotted out against
12 the field maximum depth, so. So, and there's --

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: By feature, that's what we're
14 looking at here?

15 MR. KEANE: Pardon me?

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: This is by feature?

17 MR. KEANE: Yeah, for each feature it's plotted out,
18 yeah.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: For each feature, okay.

20 MR. KEANE: And so there's comments wherever there's
21 non-conservative data, so anything non-conservative, anything
22 above this red band, so tool tolerance band.

23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, in your mind would that
24 indicate growth then from the 12½ percent?

25 MR. KEANE: Well, potentially. And so that's what we

1 indicate here is -- so these ones are excavated 2½ years after the
2 USCD inspections, so growth may have occurred since the tool call.
3 So, it's -- you know, it's 12 percent coming up to this about 20
4 percent, right? Because here's the trending earlier on versus the
5 trending -- it's kind of in the same range. It's really not that
6 different.

7 BY MR. CHHATRE:

8 Q. Go back to earlier slide, please? Now, the comment was
9 that the growth may have occurred?

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. Now, you do have the growth rates, right, I mean for SCC
12 or corrosion fatigue? You do have the growth rates for those two
13 mechanisms?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. CHHATRE. Now, how does those numbers jive with what
16 you're measuring? I mean if you add --

17 A. Well, but that's -- I guess that's the point here, Ravi,
18 is that when you look at the trending here, the -- so the earlier
19 on digs versus these ones in 2008 -- so let's focus on this one,
20 right? So, just over this red dot and this guy just over the red
21 dot, well, I mean I think you're -- we're splitting hairs if it
22 was the same trending or not. That's the problem is it's very
23 close, so --

24 Q. But I --

25 A. The time interval is very short, so --

1 Q. I know, but I mean I was kind of looking at --

2 A. Yeah.

3 Q. -- some kind of validation to those numbers. If those
4 numbers -- if your crack --

5 A. Yeah.

6 Q. -- assuming ILI is giving you accurate numbers --

7 A. Yeah.

8 Q. -- that -- is more than two years multiplied by your
9 growth rate.

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. And then there is some possibility of growth and then
12 you can -- that your growth rate being correct.

13 A. GE's -- it would be walking at a pretty tight line there
14 from a time perspective, so.

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. And I -- yeah, the ability for -- I mean the feature
17 could have started off down here and grown to there in two years.
18 Or did it go from here to here or was it always here? Right?
19 There's a lot of variability in trying that assessment. I'd be
20 very cautious in it.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. Yeah. But certainly we didn't look at that along the
23 way. So, here's the trending for -- I'm sorry, the graphs aren't
24 labeled well.

25 Q. You don't --

1 A. It was really designed to be --

2 Q. To me then, then you shouldn't put that comment in
3 there. Because if you are not sure the growth occurred --

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. -- from which point to which point, you really are not
6 sure, so you can't qualify that thing as probably due to growth.

7 A. No, no. We didn't say probably. We just say --

8 Q. -- something like growth in there.

9 A. Well, it says growth may --

10 Q. Put -- instead of growth.

11 A. -- may have, right? It doesn't say that's growth. It
12 may have. Think about this, yeah, there's a trend.

13 Q. I know, but I'm saying you can't really have it both
14 ways.

15 A. No, no, no. Yeah. Yeah, so -- and then for this top
16 one it's important to note that -- so the deepest portion of this
17 SCC here was -- it's about an inch long, which is at the detection
18 limits for the tool, so --

19 Q. Yeah.

20 A. So, you know, we -- it's pretty close to the trending.
21 It's just outside, but it's also less than an inch, so we weren't
22 even sure, right?

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. But we still trended like that.

25 MR. KEANE: More training, more observations, more

1 comments specific to the different programs themselves.

2 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

3 Q. Which -- that second one, when was that?

4 A. This one?

5 Q. So, there's -- that one's from 2000 -- or no, the one
6 before it was from 2008, the 2008 digs?

7 A. Yeah, so crack fields from the 2008 digs.

8 Q. And then --

9 A. And crack fields from other Phase 1 digs is here.

10 Q. Oh, okay.

11 A. Yeah, from all the other ones.

12 Q. Okay.

13 MR. KEANE: And then these are -- the metal loss
14 features outside of the 2008 digs is shown here. And then these
15 are the metal loss digs within that assessment area, so once
16 again, a little big deeper. But is it -- did it go from there to
17 here? Well, it's not one feature. Did it go from here to there?
18 Well, it's just -- it's still consistent with the tool call, to be
19 quite -- it's still consistent with our own expectations too, so.
20 And then opportunistic digs, so in here there was another 81
21 joints dug as part of the corrosion programs. And on those joints
22 there was crack features, so here's what they dug for us. So,
23 that was very nice, thank you very much corrosion guys.

24 And then there's a Phase 2 program, which it's described
25 a little bit in here. It's a little convoluted because we got

1 mixed up with some timelines with timeframes associated with
2 getting the programs out and with our tool runs, so we're trying
3 to line things up. So, as soon as that -- when the 6A tool hit
4 the valve we said, oh crap, that's going to impact our ability to
5 get our 6B tool running, which was scheduled -- which was going in
6 right away. So, then we wanted to -- more digs and so that's
7 what's described in here. So, it's just continuous monitoring --
8 yeah, it's all part of that.

9 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

10 Q. So, with the 2010 run, you'd start a new document like
11 this?

12 A. Yeah, that's -- no, well, we do something completely
13 different now. It's more -- it's more defined. It's just
14 different. It's got a different structure behind it, so.

15 Q. But you wouldn't update this document?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Next run starts anew?

18 A. Yeah, yeah. This was -- you can see it was very ad hoc
19 kind of style. It was -- the programs were being developed and
20 they were different, so there was documenting all the decision
21 making and learnings along the way.

22 Q. But the information will be carried over to the 2010
23 document?

24 A. Absolutely. The information --

25 Q. I mean some of it at least.

1 A. The information within here formed all of the
2 enhancements and improvements that are currently existing in all
3 the process documents for all the crack -- systems.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. So -- all part of that.

6 MR. KEANE: So, some of the inspection details and some
7 of Phase 3 digs. I'm just going to kind of skip down a bit
8 because this is more areas that you're familiar with now. So,
9 trending highlights -- so no fitness for purpose outliers that
10 exceeded the crack tools or crack programs -- safety factors,
11 except for those on the field joints, depth trending for 25 to 40,
12 depth bin is with vendor's reported tolerance, so 7½ percent bias.
13 The 12½ percent bin was -- had a 9.28 percent bias, which you see
14 on the chart in front of you. Less than 12½ was a 12.9 percent
15 bias.

16 MR. CHHATRE: When you say bias meaning air or bias
17 meaning --

18 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so here, this is -- so depth trending
19 prior to July 26th, 2010, so it's little tricky to see on the
20 screen here, but if we have perfect unity alignment between our
21 USCD and our ILI field --

22 MR. CHHATRE: 35 is low, yeah.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah, yeah. It'd be right on this dark blue
24 line here.

25 MR. CHHATRE: Right.

1 MR. KEANE: Now, so there's 25 to 40, so we had one that
2 was just a little bit outside of the tool -- or pardon me, just a
3 little bit above tool tolerance, sorry, within tool tolerance.
4 Here there are metal loss features kind of where we thought they
5 would be, but nothing long and interacting, therefore safe from a
6 fitness for purpose perspective.

7 Our 12½ to 25 feature are here, so we're seeing right up
8 to the one tool tolerance only. And the less than 12½s had a
9 little bit more, but there's, you know, a couple features of note,
10 so D and A and a bit of description for where they are just below.
11 We calculate fitness for purpose unity plots, and so, it's all --
12 it's all conservative and where it's non-conservative you can see
13 that the values are well above their flow stress levels. So, once
14 again, these -- you know, the accuracy and the validity of
15 calculating stuff way up at this 1.4 or 100 percent SMYS, 105, 110
16 percent SMYS becomes a bit of a challenge, so we -- you kind of
17 expect a bit of a scatter up here.

18 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

19 Q. So, where those values time adjusted at all?

20 A. No.

21 Q. No? So, the --

22 A. That's as we found them, yeah.

23 Q. As found --

24 A. Yeah.

25 Q. -- three to five years later?

1 A. Yeah. Yeah, we didn't try and back grow them and shift
2 them on the curves or anything, no. So, if we -- if we dug this
3 one in 2010 and we thought it was here then that's where we'd plot
4 it. We wouldn't have shifted it and said, well, it should have
5 been over here.

6 Q. So, is it all features regardless of the classification?
7 Like if there was --

8 A. Yeah.

9 Q. -- 25 to 40 then it -- okay.

10 A. Yeah. So, everything that you see here is shown here.

11 MR. KEANE: This stuff on the zero line that's because
12 the field was defined as nothing. So, it's not unusual that we do
13 digs and we find a non-crack feature because sometimes a corrosion
14 will reflect something, right? Or sometimes you'll have some sort
15 of geometric reflection occurring, so that's what these are.

16 Some more specifics about those details, so feature A
17 and feature D. There's nothing too crazy about them. You can
18 read about them after. And then some trending -- yeah, well,
19 here's the trending for the two on the failed joint. We didn't
20 really know, but we just kind of threw numbers out there. Deep,
21 so it sort of stands out in the crowd. And then some more
22 trending based on the additional digs completed to date, so some
23 of the more recent times. So, now, it's been five years and we
24 start to expect some growth and so it's not unusual that we'd see
25 some. But largely, everything is still within the -- aligning

1 with our 2005 trending, even though it's 2010-2011 some of these
2 digs are done.

3 MR. JOHNSON: So, had the tool been able to run in
4 November/December 2009 --

5 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

6 MR. JOHNSON: -- would the features on the failed joint
7 most likely have caused an early call to you from the vendor or --

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah, that would be our expectation that
9 they would have called us on that, so it should have been greater
10 than 3.

11 MR. CHHATRE: Based on this graph or based on graph
12 previous to this?

13 MR. KEANE: Regardless. If -- because we originally had
14 a tool in the line, right? And so, if we would have had that tool
15 in the line and the vendor had analyzed it, Jay was asking would I
16 think that the ILI vendor would have called us with an immediate
17 priority dig -- yes, I think they would have.

18 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

19 Q. Wait, was the crack -- the failed joint was a -- or the
20 failed feature was that 51-inch long crack?

21 A. That's correct.

22 Q. So, what would be different?

23 A. If --

24 Q. You said over 3 inches. Well, it was already over 3
25 inches.

1 A. Sorry?

2 Q. You said you would get a call because it would be longer
3 than 3 inches.

4 A. No. No, no, no. Greater than 3 millimeters, greater
5 than --

6 Q. The depth.

7 A. -- their saturation point.

8 Q. Yeah, okay.

9 A. Greater than the saturation point. Not length.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. But just depth.

12 MR. CHHATRE: But the rupture feature, how deep was it?

13 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: In millimeters -- about 80
14 percent, 85 percent.

15 MR. CHHATRE: So, a lot deeper than your saturation
16 field?

17 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: More than -- right?

19 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Oh, absolutely. Much deeper. Yeah.
20 So, this is --

21 MR. CHHATRE: In 2005 does it show the saturation field
22 in there or does it show -- would it tell me -- there's on signal
23 scattered or --

24 MR. KEANE: Echo loss?

25 MR. CHHATRE: Echo loss.

1 MR. KEANE: Echo loss doesn't exist for crack features
2 because --

3 MR. CHHATRE: Okay.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's sheer weight.

5 MR. KEANE: Right. Exactly, we're sheer weight, so --

6 MR. CHHATRE: Yeah, you're sheer weight, but --

7 MR. KEANE: So, we're bouncing sound down like this and
8 if nothing bounces back we go, good, there's nothing there.

9 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, I see.

10 MR. KEANE: Right? So, we need a reflector, so as soon
11 as you put a reflector in the sound bounces down and hits that
12 reflector and comes back and you go, oh okay, that's what's there.
13 Thank you. So, unlike wall measurements where the absence of
14 signal coming back tells you something, yeah. So, they get --
15 they can learn from absence and presence of their signals, but we
16 only can learn from presence of the signal. Absence doesn't mean
17 anything necessarily.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: The saturation on that would have
19 been greater than 40 percent, is that what --

20 MR. KEANE: Yeah, greater than 40 percent would have
21 been their saturation point back in 2005.

22 So, we did break out some of the other trending and
23 these plots were provided to us from DNV. So, of course, we had
24 DNV go back and take all the ILI data and trend -- all the NDE
25 reports, you guys take a look, did we miss something here, right?

1 So, they went through and they re-trended everything you could
2 imagine. And so, they plotted out for us and you can -- it's the
3 same stuff. But we broke --

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And these were built from what
5 you provided? This report?

6 MR. KEANE: Yeah, that's correct.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Now, the cracks and corrosion
9 trending -- so this is just a subset that we filtered out because
10 we were wondering, and I'm sure others had too, but what's our
11 ability to size cracks and corrosion and corrosion and how does
12 all that work? And so the blue dots on this graph show just the
13 field cracks only. And then the red dots show the cracks and
14 corrosion. So, you can see that -- not a lot of difference
15 between the two. In fact --

16 MR. CHHATRE: Can you repeat that again?

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, what --

18 MR. KEANE: Yeah, the red --

19 BY MR. CHHATRE:

20 Q. Field crack and --

21 A. Yeah, so the red -- the red squares are the -- if
22 there's only -- if there's a crack and corrosion, red squares
23 crack and corrosion. So, there's the metal loss and a crack at
24 the bottom of it.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. The blue diamond is only a crack with no associated
2 metal loss on the surface.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. Okay. So, if there's only a crack with no metal loss
5 on the surface then those are the blue trends. Now, remember that
6 this is all of the data including all our most recent digs, so
7 there's some -- you know, we expect that there's going to be some
8 growth here from the previous -- excuse me, from the previous
9 plots. So, that's what you're seeing here.

10 But -- but if you look -- the important part is are you
11 -- are we seeing an ability or inability of the tool to see cracks
12 and corrosion. And the answer is no because that's still catching
13 the right components. We're still seeing the right total
14 penetration of crack and corrosion. And that's been our
15 understanding previously -- this is consistent with our
16 experience, so.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: So, it's -- is it common to see
18 cracks without any corrosion in the -- in your experience?

19 MR. KEANE: Well, yeah, defining corrosion is part of
20 the discussion that Ravi was talking about earlier, what initiates
21 how much corrosion is present before we call it corrosion. So, is
22 a little bit -- is this much surface -- just like the table, is
23 that corrosion? Not to the ME tech.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right.

25 MR. KEANE: To Ravi's detailed technical perspective,

1 yeah that's corrosion because you've got something there. So,
2 what came first the chicken or the egg? Well, to the ME tech
3 that's a smooth surface, that's just a crack. So -- but if
4 there's -- if he can -- if he could -- I would say, if he could
5 feel it he's going to call it corrosion. And so, that's crack and
6 corrosion. And we've looked at the combined depths, the total
7 depths every which way and the trends speak for themselves.

8 BY MR. CHHATRE:

9 Q. Does the ME technician describe to you guys what kind of
10 corrosion he's seen, the crack and corrosion? Does he tell you
11 what kind of corrosion --

12 A. Well, we get the photos at site, so he takes photos,
13 typically --

14 Q. Well, do those photos tell you? Do you think --

15 A. Well, he --

16 Q. Do you think it's -- loss that I'm looking at?

17 A. We seen general metal loss and we see -- we'll see it
18 within pits as well. We'll see both, yeah.

19 MR. KEANE: So, the rest of the report -- oh, there's
20 the last slide, there you go. So, this is just if we were going
21 to try and derive some sort of form of unity -- you know, can you
22 put a scatter to this or put a line through that plot? I wouldn't
23 put a line through that plot myself, so -- but anyway.

24 MR. JOHNSON: Well, you did and it just didn't work out.

25 MR. KEANE: Well, someone said -- oh, yeah -- we put a

1 line through a plot. And we went that doesn't make any sense, but
2 that's okay. So, there's a line on the plot. There you go.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Put a circle on it.

4 MR. KEANE: Pardon?

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: I'd circle it.

6 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Yeah.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Or put a square around it or
8 something.

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah, so.

10 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, correlation would be good, you know.
11 Correlation would be very good. I guarantee you that correlation
12 -- because equal numbers are not inside.

13 MR. KEANE: But you're right though at times --
14 sometimes stats can work --

15 MR. CHHATRE: Oh, I can tell you --

16 MR. KEANE: It's horrible if you can -- you can misuse
17 it so much, but you can, so anyway, that's sometimes just --
18 that's the way to display it for us.

19 So, there you go. That's a lot of stuff. Yeah.

20 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

21 Q. Now, we have some outliers that we see here, you know,
22 from the unity -- you know, what we saw --

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. -- well, at the rupture site. Have you seen any
25 outliers like that in any of the other lines? Or is that -- or

1 are those outliers outside of the -- what you've seen in the past?

2 A. Well, the rupture site is certainly outside of what
3 we've seen in the past. From my experience, we had on Line 6A --
4 shortly after Marshall we found -- we were doing a dig and we
5 found one feature that we issued a safety related condition to
6 PHMSA. We said we're taking this line down in pressure until we
7 can understand what's going on and -- because there was a
8 significant outlier there. We needed to understand what it was.

9 So, now, the -- that outlier was -- contributed to a few
10 different things, but largely that was the tool had -- it really
11 had just undersized that feature for a few different reasons. And
12 what we saw there was we were able to sleeve that feature -- we
13 reran the tool and they picked it up, no problem. So, they
14 characterized it as greater than 40 percent like it was.

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. And so --

17 Q. So, for some reason when the tool when through, it
18 mis-sized that particular feature?

19 A. The first time, yeah. Yeah.

20 Q. The first time through?

21 A. Yeah. So, what GE did is they applied their latest
22 greatest algorithms to sizing where they take a single -- it's not
23 just you need three pixels in a row to have some sort of -- like a
24 depth amplitude to figure out the depth, but they just take any
25 single point. So, they applied that any single point algorithm

1 for sizing and that bumped it up a little bit in depth, but not
2 enough. And then they ended up basically recalibrating their
3 saturation amplitudes. So, that means recalibrating how they set
4 up the tool, the analysis processes. And that shifted right up to
5 where it was supposed to be.

6 And so, when we looked at the old data that's what they
7 could to do get it there, but on the rerun it was there already,
8 so we just fully leveraged that rerun data and went from there.

9 MR. CHHATRE: And that's trying to fill the data, but
10 that -- was that trying to -- that way when the run was made? I
11 mean you're saying --

12 MR. KEANE: No, so there's corrections made -- as part
13 of the analysis process for the ILI tool one of the early steps
14 that they have to do is they have to set up their -- what they
15 call their saturation amplitudes. I think that's the term. And
16 they -- that's based on a whole bunch of stuff that is beyond my
17 expertise. But I understand the importance of that at point, that
18 they need to do this and it's an understanding of how much
19 amplitude's coming back. And it's based on a lot of different
20 science.

21 So, they're looking at the overall amplitudes coming
22 back far back in time and different -- scenes and all their
23 history, everything that they've built upon. But they didn't get
24 it right on the first tool run, and so that was the -- we made --
25 they had to reissue that report for us. They had to fix it and we

1 did -- we did a rerun.

2 MR. CHHATRE: This was -- another run was run on that
3 ruptured section?

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Yeah, that's correct.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Not the ruptured section.

6 MR. KEANE: No, that wasn't a rupture. That wasn't a
7 rupture.

8 MR. JOHNSON: This was Line 6C.

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah. Yeah. It wasn't as deep as Marshall
10 or anything, but it was -- it was deep. It was deep enough that
11 it made us issue a safety related condition.

12 MR. CHHATRE: And did that change any of the
13 indications?

14 MR. KEANE: Yeah, it did.

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It changed the whole report,
16 right?

17 MR. KEANE: Yeah. We had to reissue the report. Yeah,
18 the report was wrong.

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Because of the saturation --

20 MR. KEANE: Because of that combined with a few added
21 little things along the way that -- it largely came down to the --
22 the tool just wasn't calibrated right, so -- we found it as part
23 of the dig results. They just weren't looking right. We found
24 this feature and went, whoa, it's not right, so --

25 MR. CHHATRE: So, how much confidence would you place in

1 2005 ILI on there --

2 MR. KEANE: Well, the 2005 -- the dig results -- we had
3 so many digs completed, that I think those have to speak for
4 itself too, so --

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Right. If you got 142 digs.

6 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You know, and they trend --

8 BY MR. CHHATRE:

9 Q. But this one they also had digs, right? I mean the one
10 that did not measure the outlier and they corrected it, didn't you
11 have the digs on that one too?

12 A. We were in the middle of -- we were digging.

13 Q. Right. Whatever digs you had, how did it compare?

14 A. Some of them were okay.

15 Q. Yeah, and so --

16 A. Yeah. Some of them were okay, but we weren't -- we
17 didn't have 142 digs in, yeah.

18 Q. And so, how can you (indiscernible) numbers? So, how
19 can you justify the numbers match as the accuracy of the tool
20 then?

21 A. So, if -- we dig a statistically relevant sample set and
22 when we do that, we use stats. So, we make sure that it's
23 statistically relevant and we hadn't done --

24 Q. (Indiscernible)

25 A. We were just getting there, right, so we weren't there

1 yet. So, were we here -- did we have --

2 Q. So, in 2005, do we have statistically reliable numbers?

3 A. Yeah. Oh, yes.

4 Q. And if you were continue your dig without running it
5 another time --

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. -- what numbers would I need? We wouldn't know.

8 A. If -- sorry? If we were --

9 Q. You ran the tool again, right?

10 A. Yeah.

11 Q. Because of outlier?

12 A. Yeah.

13 Q. If you were not to run the tool until you finish your
14 digs, all the digs that you're supposed to be doing --

15 A. Yeah.

16 Q. -- what statistics would I need? We don't know because
17 you didn't do all -- finish all the digs, right? So, you do not
18 know the numbers would have been statistically reliable. So,
19 you're saying you need statistics to say the run was accurate or
20 not?

21 A. No, no, no.

22 Q. Oh, okay.

23 A. When we do our -- here. This probably easier to show
24 you. It's an ugly slide, but -- so in our feature selection
25 criteria, so there's all these core components --

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. Blah, blah -- et cetera, et cetera. But at the end of
3 the day, we use this tool performance validation, so a number of
4 features to achieve 80 percent confidence level.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. We use -- here's the general statistical formula.

7 Q. Right.

8 A. But it's proportional sampling --

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. -- to ensure that we've achieved at least 80 percent.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. Yeah. And so once -- so that -- and that results in a
13 number of digs. And once we've hit that number, then I would
14 agree that, yeah, it's probably there, but --

15 Q. But my question is, when you -- when you asked GE to
16 rerun --

17 A. Yeah.

18 Q. -- because of one or two outliers --

19 A. Yeah.

20 Q. -- how far were you -- you didn't complete your digs --

21 A. Yeah.

22 Q. -- to reach -- to use that formula and find out if you
23 are within the 80 percent or not. I thought you said you were in
24 the middle and you didn't complete?

25 A. Yeah. I don't know where we were within the program

1 itself.

2 Q. So, you really cannot say that you either would or would
3 not have made a very similar dig to 2005 digs?

4 A. Yeah.

5 Q. Right? In 2005 you made -- you made the 80 percent
6 statistics.

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. You could have made 80 percent statistics if you were to
9 complete all the digs before GE ran the tool second time. You
10 could not have, but I mean -- you do not know. You can't use dig
11 as a criteria then necessarily to qualify the accuracy of the tool
12 then? You don't have enough data to say that. You do not have
13 the data of that run that you had GE run again.

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. You didn't complete your digs, so you really can't
16 compare -- you cannot say that my dig match 80 percent in my
17 criteria, what I could have said the two.

18 MR. JOHNSON: They had already blown the criteria by
19 missing it.

20 BY MR. CHHATRE:

21 Q. No, I mean the comment made was because you made the 80
22 percent (indiscernible) -- 2005 run is accurate. I mean that was
23 kind of a comment.

24 A. For the 2005 dataset?

25 Q. Right.

1 A. For -- yes, for Line 6B --

2 Q. Right. Because of --

3 A. -- we had dug --

4 Q. -- because of --

5 MR. JOHNSON: But then he's talking about another one,
6 not 2005.

7 MR. KEANE: That's right.

8 MR. JOHNSON: He's talking about the one on 6A where
9 they had the big outlier right away.

10 MR. CHHATRE: Right. And the comment I'm making is
11 because you guys did not complete all the digs you were planning
12 to --

13 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

14 MR. CHHATRE: -- you cannot say that again in that
15 erroneous run, if you would, you would not have met this criteria.

16 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, because when they came back with the
17 new criteria it showed that there was --

18 MR. CHHATRE: No, no -- your dataset has completely
19 changed now when you do the second run.

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But they still have the original
21 data, so they could actually go back and do that statistical
22 analysis.

23 MR. KEANE: But I don't know --

24 MR. JOHNSON: Why would you do that?

25 MR. KEANE: No, the --

1 MR. CHHATRE: (indiscernible) do the digs.

2 MR. KEANE: Sorry, the --

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But they're allowed to do --

4 MR. KEANE: Sorry. I think there might be a
5 misunderstanding of the way we used this. We dig enough sample
6 population to ensure that it's representative of the rest of the
7 feature list. Is that -- right?

8 MR. CHHATRE: No, I'm -- I have a different
9 understanding.

10 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

11 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

12 Q. I think there might be a misunderstanding. It's kind of
13 the QA/QC process being implemented on the Line 6A feature, right?

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. Because it's -- it came back as not at all what was
16 expected. You go through your QA/QC process, go back to the
17 vendor because it's a significant outlier, and the vendor says
18 this is our problem, right?

19 A. Right.

20 Q. And reanalyze and recalibrate and, you know, re-report.

21 A. Yeah.

22 MR. JOHNSON: And in the interim you take a pressure
23 restriction to ensure safety.

24 MR. CHHATRE: That's fine. But in 2005 --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: You take a bunch more.

1 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

2 MR. CHHATRE: In 2005 what's the reassurance that the -
3 -- was good. There may not be an outlier.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

5 MR. CHHATRE: But there still could be a misaligned tool
6 and it just happened that you made 80 percent.

7 MR. JOHNSON: No. All the digs matched to the tool run.

8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: They trended within --

9 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

10 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: -- tool tolerance basically,
11 right?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

13 MR. KEANE: That's right.

14 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. I guess I'm going to -- that's
15 fine.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: But actually --

17 MR. KEANE: Okay.

18 MR. CHHATRE: The second run you had you didn't complete
19 your dig, so how can you say that you would not have met, is my
20 question?

21 MR. JOHNSON: Well, when you don't early on you don't
22 continue digging assuming you'll get better numbers. You have to
23 reevaluate right away.

24 MR. CHHATRE: No, but that's not what I'm saying. All
25 I'm saying is, if you were to do that and if those were to match

1 this then your argument of your digs in 2005 matching would fail
2 then because the same thing would have happened in --

3 MR. JOHNSON: We're on two different pages.

4 MR. KEANE: Yeah -- yeah, yeah.

5 MR. CHHATRE: Okay. All right.

6 MR. JOHNSON: All right.

7 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

8 Q. I would actually, Sean, like to ask you about the Line 2
9 leaker by Deer River?

10 A. Um-hum, yeah.

11 Q. In relation to the Line 6A one that we just talked about
12 was that the same algorithm type of issue or is that a totally
13 different --

14 A. Oh, no that's --

15 Q. -- different problem?

16 A. That's different. Yeah, the Line 2 Deer River leak is a
17 very short flaw and we're just breaking it open through
18 metallurgical investigations right now, so.

19 Q. Okay. Because that one was -- the amplitude wasn't
20 properly --

21 A. No.

22 Q. It didn't properly size the depth, right?

23 A. That's right, yeah. Yeah. It's -- we know it's a
24 short flaw, but we need to figure out how short it is, so it's --

25 Q. All right. I was just curious.

1 A. Yeah.

2 BY UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:

3 Q. Well, GE also reanalyzed the crack line versus crack
4 field in 2005, right? Didn't you go back with this set of data?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. And they since said, I believe, that it should have been
7 analyzed as a crack field?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. So, that's another algorithm change? Is that the same
10 sort of thing? Or did they just do a more detailed analysis of
11 that one feature?

12 A. Yeah, they just -- they just said that they should have
13 characterized it as a crack field. That was just a mistake.

14 Q. So, nothing changed within the GE --

15 A. No.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is that what they said or did
17 they say if they had used today's methodologies it would have been
18 characterized as a crack field?

19 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, that's what I'm asking.

20 MR. KEANE: I'm not sure of their exact wording there.

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

22 MR. JOHNSON: We'll ask GE.

23 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

24 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Yeah, that's -- that's important.

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Well, who requested GE to -- that

1 would have been your group, right?

2 MR. KEANE: Tom Zimmerman.

3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Oh, Tom? Tom did that? Okay.

4 MR. JOHNSON: I don't know that.

5 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

6 MR. JOHNSON: I don't doubt if Sean's saying that, so.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

8 MR. KEANE: Yeah.

9 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: And then secondly, the little N
10 here is -- it says target number of features. So, that's just
11 overall features or is that by category?

12 MR. KEANE: So, we do this by -- it's a few different
13 ways here. So, we do it by category first to determine how many
14 within each category. And then we do -- we prioritize within each
15 category to ensure that we have proportional weighting of each of
16 the different --

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

18 MR. KEANE: -- wall or, pardon me, depth ranges. And
19 then we ensure that -- it's weighted so that we get more of these
20 and less of these, so -- we're digging more of the deep features,
21 so it doesn't necessarily (indiscernible) -- it's called important
22 sampling along the way too, so we want to make sure we're digging
23 the important stuff. We want to be as precise in there as
24 possible. So --

25 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay.

1 MR. KEANE: Okay.

2 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. Next PI -- 30 --

3 MR. JOHNSON: So, are we going to be -- it's almost

4 6:00.

5 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Is it?

6 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

7 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Okay. Let's go off the record.

8 (Whereupon, the interview was concluded.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceeding before the

NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

IN THE MATTER OF: ENBRIDGE - LINE 6B RUPTURE IN
 MARSHALL, MICHIGAN
 Interview of Sean Keane

DOCKET NUMBER: DCA-10-MP-007

PLACE: Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

DATE: December 7, 2011

was held according to the record, and that this is the original,
complete, true and accurate transcript which has been compared to
the recording.

Liz Summers-Fisher
Transcriber
(Parts 1 and 2)

Anne VanDereedt
Transcriber
(Parts 3,4, and 5)